

GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

FOR ROAD /BRIDGE WORKS

Name of Work-

કામનું નામ

Construction of road upto Shaktimata Mandir from Lakhtar Taluka's Chharad village to road towards Patadi Taluka's Chhabali village (NP) Km.0/000 to 1/200 Ta.Lakhtar, Dist.; Surendranagar. (Under MMGSY-Khas Angbhut-2025-26)

GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

1.0 General :

All Measurements shall be made in metric system. Different items of work shall be measured in accordance with the procedures set forth in relevant sections read in conjunction with General Conditions of contract. The same shall not however apply in the case of lump-sum items. All measurements and computations ; unless other wise indicated, shall be carried nearest to be following limits :

- (i) Length and breadth.....10mm
- (ii) Height, depth or thickness of earthwork,
Sub-base, bases surfacing, and structural members.....5mm
- (iii) areas..... 0.01 Sq.Metre.
- (iii) Cubic contents.....0.01 Cubic Metre.

In recording dimensions of work the sequence of length, width and height or depth or thickness shall be followed.

2.0. Measurement of lead for Materials :

Where lead is specified in the contract for construction materials, the same shall be measured as described hereunder.

Lead shall be measured over the shortest practicable route and not the one actually taken and the decision of the Engineer-in-charge in this regards shall be taken as final. Distance up to and including 100 Metres shall be measured in units of 50 Metres, exceeding 100 metres but exceeding 1 Km. in units of 100 Metres, and exceeding 1 Km. in units of 500 Metres. The half and greater than half of the units shall be reckoned as one and less than half of the units ignored. In this regard, the source of the materials shall be divided into suitable blocks and for each block the distance from the centre of the block to the centre of placing pertaining to that block shall be taken as the lead distance.

3.0 Surface Regularity of sub grade and Pavement courses :

The surface regularity of completed sub-base courses and wearing surface in the longitudinal and transverse direction shall be within the tolerances indicated in Table below. The longitudinal profile shall be checked with a 3 Metre long straight edge, at the middle of each traffic lane along a line parallel to the centre line of the road. The transverse profile shall be checked with a set for three camber boards at intervals of 10 Metres.

PERMITTED TOLERANCES OF SUB REGULARITY FOR PAVEMENT COURSE.

Sr.	Type of construction	Longitudinal Profile with 3 Metre straight edge.					Cross Profile
		Maximum permissible undulation in mm	Maximum number of undulation permitted in any 300 m. length exceeding in				Maximum permissible variation from specified profile camber themplate mm
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Earth sub grade	36	30	-	-	-	15
2	Granular/lime Cement stabilized sub base.	23	-	30	-	-	12
3	Water Bound Macadam with nominal size metal (20-50)mm	18	-	-	30	-	8
4	Semi Dense carpet @ @	15	-	-	-	20	6

Notes:

1. These are for machine laid surfaces. If laid manually, due to unavoidable reason, tolerance up to 50 percent above these values in the columns may be permitted. However, this relaxation does not apply to the values of maximum undulation for longitudinal and cross profiles mentioned in columns 3 and 8 in the table.

2. Surface evenness requirements in respect of both the longitudinal and profiles should be simultaneously satisfied.

3. **Rectification** : Where the surface irregularity of sub grade and the various pavement courses fall out side the specified tolerances, the contractor shall be liable to rectify these in the manner described below and to the satisfaction of the Engineer- in-Charge at this own cost.

(I) **Sub grade**; Where the surface in high, it shall be trimmed and suitably compacted. Where the same in low, the deficiency shall be corrected by adding frees material. The degree of compaction and the type of material to be used shall confirm to the specified requirements.

(ii) **Granular/Sub Base**: Same as at (i) above except that the degree of compaction and the type of material to be used shall conform to the specified requirements.

(iii) **Lime/Cement stabilized soil sub-Base**: For lime/ cement treated materials where the surface is high, the same shall be suitably trimmed while taking care that the material below is not disturbed due to this operation. However where the surface is low, the same shall be corrected as described here in below.

For cement treated material, when the time elapsed between detection of irregularity and the time of mixing of the material, is less than 2 hours, the surface shall be scarified to a depth of 50mm, supplemented with freshly mixed material as necessary and recomposed to the relevant specification. When this time is more than 2 hour, the full depth of the layer shall be removed from the pavement and replaced with fresh material, to specification. In either case, the area treated shall not be less than 5 Metres wide. This also applies to lime treated material except that the time criterion shall be 3 hours instead of 2 hours.

(iv) **Water Bound Macadam Base** : Where the surface is high or low, that top 75mm shall be scarified, reshaped with added material as necessary and re compacted. The area treated at a place shall not be less than 5 Metres long and 2 Metres wide.

(v) **Bituminous Construction** : For bituminous construction other than wearing course, where the surface is low, the deficiency shall be corrected by adding fresh material and re compaction to specifications, Where this surface is high, the full depth of the layer shall be removed and replaced with fresh material and compacted to specifications. For wearing course, where the surface is high or low, the full depth of the layer shall be removed and replaced with fresh material and compacted to specifications in all cases where the removal and replacement of a bituminous layer is involved, the area treated shall not be less than 5 Metre long and not less than 1 lane wide.

4.0 Quality Control Test during Construction. :

The materials supplied and the works carried out by the Contractor shall conform to the enclosed relevant specifications. For ensuring the requisite quality of construction, the materials and works shall be subjected to quality control test as described hereinafter, by the Engineer-in-charge. The testing frequencies set forth are the desirable minimum and the Engineer-in-charge shall have the full authority to carry out test as frequently as he may deem necessary to satisfy that the materials at work comply with the appropriated specification. Test procedures for the various quality control tests are indicated in the respective sections of the specification or for certain tests within this section. Where no specific testing procedure in mentioned, the test shall be carried out as per prevalent accepted engineering practice to the directions of the Engineer-in-charge.

5.0 Tests of Earthwork foe Embankment Construction :

5.1 Borrow Materials:

- (a) Sand content (IS: 2720 Part IV)
Two test per 8000 Cubic Metres of soil.
- (b) Plasticity Test (IS: 2720 Part-V)
Each type to be tested. Two tests per 8000 Cubic Metres of soil.
- (c) Density test (IS: 2720 part-VII)
Each soil type to be tested. Two test per 8000 Cubic Metres of Soil.
- (d) Moisture Content Test (IS: 2720 Part-II)
One test for every 250 Cubic Metres of soil.

5.2 Compaction Control :

Control shall be exercised by taking at least one measurement of density for each 1000 square Metres of compacted area, or closer as required to yield the maximum number of test results for evaluating day's work on statistical basis. The determination of density shall be accordance with IS: 2720 (Part XXVIII). Test locations shall be chosen only through random sampling techniques. Control shall be not being based on the result of any one test but on the mean value of set of 5-10 density determinations. The number of tests in one set of measurements shall be 5 as long as it is felt that sufficient control over borrow material and the method of compaction is being exercised. If considerable variations are observed between individual density results, the minimum number of tests in one set of measurement shall be increase to 10. The acceptance of work shall be subject to the condition that the mean dry density equals or exceeds the specified density and the standard deviation for any set of result is below 0.08 gm/cc. However for earthwork in shoulders and in top 500 mm portion of the embankment below the sub grade, at least one density measurement shall be taken for every 500 square Metres of the compacted area provided further that the number of the test in each set of measurement shall be at least 10. In other respects, the control shall be similar to that described earlier.

6. Following materials shall conform to the Indian Standards shown against them;

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|
| (1) | Cement | IS: 269 |
| (2) | Sand for masonry | IS: 2116 |
| (3) | Sand for concrete | IS: 383 |
| (4) | Course aggregate. | IS: 383 |
| (5) | Mild Steel. | IS: 432 |
| (6) | High yield strength deformed bars | |
| | (a) Hot Rolled. | IS: 1139 |
| | (b) Cold Twisted. | IS: 1786 |

7. Barrel thickness of pipes of different class shall be under:

Sir No	Internal DiaMetre of pipes in MM	Barrel thickness (in mm)		
		NP1	NP2	NP3
1	80	25	25	-
2	100	25	25	-
3	150	25	25	-
4	250	25	25	-
5	300	30	30	-
6	350	32	32	75
7	400	32	32	75
8	450	35	35	75
9	500	-	35	75
10	600	-	40	80
11	700	-	40	80
12	800	-	45	90
13	900	-	50	100
14	1000	-	55	100
15	1100	-	60	115
16	1200	-	65	115

Special conditions for Bituminous surface work with use of Drum mix plant, paver finisher.

1. The hot mix plant and accessories to be used for the work shall be in conformity with the specification prescribed vide Govt of India. Ministry of Transport Circular No. RQ/RMP/ 1613784 Dt. 1-1-87 The plant shall be equipped with all units and accessories as per latest IS 3066 / 1965, as amended from time to time. The contractor will have to modify their plants suitably within a period of six months from the date of issue of latest I.S. Specification of codes.
 2. The work of laying aggregate mixed with bitumen shall start on site of work only after 8.00 hours in the morning and continue up to 17.00 hours in winter season and up to 18.30 hours in summer No work shall be done except during the period mentioned above and also on Sundays and National holidays viz. 26th January, 15th August & 2nd October.
 3. Quantity of bituminous aggregate mix to be laid shall be restricted to 250 tones per day for 30/40 capacity plant and may be more or less depending upon the rated capacity of the plant.
 4. The work of laying asphalt mix shall start latest within 60 days from the date of issue for work order except when work is closed for few days due to breakdown of machinery and during such period the contractor has not shifted paver plant to any other paver work not carried out by the same plant and will be completed as per time limit. Reasons for delay in starting of work after 60 days shall result into sufficient cause for laying compensation for disproportionate progress. However, the period from 15th June to 15th October monsoon shall not be counted for the purpose of disproportionate progress and consequent cause for levy of compensation. The contractors shall commence the work of laying payment on or before the last date of the period. The contractors shall commence the work of laying pavement on or before the last date of the period mentioned above falling which he shall pay for every day that he shall delay the commencement of the work as above in accordance with clause 2 of the contract.
- કોન્ટ્રાક્ટર ૬૦ દિવસની અંદર કામ શરૂ કર્યા પછી ગોડુક કામ કરીને નીચે દર્શાવેલ સંજાગા. સિવાય કામ અર્ધરા મેકશે તો જે દિવસથી કામ અધુરું મુકે તે દિવસથી કામ શરૂ કરે ત્યાં સુધી રૂ. ૫૦૦/- લેખે વળતર વસુલ કરવામા આવશે.
- (૧) મશીનરી બ્રેકડાઉન થયેલ હોય અને તેટલા જ જુજ સમય પુરતું કામ બંધ રહેલ હોય.
- (૨) મશીનરી બ્રેકડાઉન સમય દરમિયાન પેવર પ્લાન્ટ પણ ત્યાંથી ખસેડવામા આવેલ ન હોય અથવા ત. જ પ્લાન્ટ પ.વર થી અન્ય જગ્યાએ કામગીરી કરવામા આવી ન હોય.
5. The contractor shall invariably get the job mix formula for the mix approved by the Engineer in charge before starting the work.
 6. These special conditions shall be applicable to the specifications of all the items included in this contract where work is to be carried out with Hot mix plant and paver finisher.

SCHEDULE OF WORK TO BE EXECUTED SHALL BE AS UNDER

Time Limit:

Sr No Period

Description of items to be executed

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1. Month..... Month | 1. Collection of Materials on site |
| 2. From month 2 to 4 month | 2.Erection of Plant machinery as required |
| 3. From Month..... to month | 3.Laying of asphaltting work carpet & seal coat & flushing of sand over surface, side with filling with earth as required and directed. |

ANNEXURE - 1
TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS OF HOT MIX PLANT

Composition of plant : The hot mix plant shall conform generally to IS Specification No. IS 3066 / 1965 as amended from time to time and shall be equipped with the following arrangements :

- 1. Cold Aggregate Feeder :** The cold aggregate feeder shall have minimum three independent bins or compartment, each provided with accurate mechanical pre determined rate to the cold elevator or to some intermediate conveyor or directly into the dryer. The feeder shall provide for the adjustment of total and proportional feed and shall be capable of being locked in any setting.
- 2. Dryer :** The dryer shall be capable of continuously agitating the aggregates while heating to the desired temperature. At the discharge end of the dryer or any other suitable location, means shall be provided for ascertaining the temperature of the heated aggregate.
- 3. Screening Unit and Gradation Control :** The dried aggregate shall be screened into not less than three size. The plant shall include means for accurately proportioning each bin size of aggregate either by weight or volumetric measurement. When the gradation control is by volume, the unit shall include a feeder mounted under the compartment bins. Each bin shall have an accurately controlled, individual gate to form an orifice for proportioning the material drawn from each respective bin compartment. The orifice shall have mechanical adjustment and provided with a lock indicators shall be provided on each gate to show the opening in centiMetres.
- 4. Mixer Unit :** The plant shall include a mixer of an approved twin shaft pug mill type capable of producing a uniform mix. If not enclosed, the mixer box shall be equipped with a dust hood to prevent loss of fines.
- 5. Mineral filler supply Unit :** There shall be a independent arrangement to feed mineral filler directly into the pugmill. The hopper to bin for mineral filler shall provide for the adjustment to proportion the feed with the aggregate and bitumen feed and shall be capable of being locked in any setting.
- 6. Bitumen Heating:** A heating system for bitumen always with effective and positive control of temperature shall be provided, to maintain proper temperature and for allowing continuous circulation between storage tanks and proportioning units during the entire opening period. Suitable arrangements shall be provided for recording the temperature at the tank and in the circulation system.
- 7. Synchronization:** For synchronization of Aggregate. Bitumen and filler feeds satisfactory means shall be provided to afford positive inter- locking control between the flow of aggregates from the bins or compartment, flow of bitumen from the tank and flow the tank and flow of mineral filer.

VISCOSITY GRADE BITUMEN

Brief Back Ground :

Bitumen is a thermoplastic material and its stiffness is dependent on temperature. The temperature versus stiffness relationship of Bitumen is dependent on source of Crude and method of refining. Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) first time introduced paving grade Bitumen specifications IS:79-1950 in the year 1950 based on penetration. Based on this classification, the Bitumen were classified into five grades : S35, S435, S65, S90 & S-200.

BIS first revised the IS : 73-1950 specifications in the year 1962 based on penetration. In IS : 73-1961 specifications only eight parameters were considered for specifications.

BIS revised IS : 73-1961 specification in year 1992 for waxy and non waxy crude based on penetration. In this revision, BIS introduced four additional qualification tests like penetration ratio, paraffin wax content, viscosity at 60 & 135 Degree C and retained penetration after thin film oven test. In case of non-waxy crude an additional grade S55 (50/60 penetration) was also introduced. However, in case of non-waxy crude only four grades A35, A55, A65 & A90 were specified.

To improve the quality of the Bitumen, BIS revised IS : 73-1992 specifications based on Viscosity grading (Viscosity at 60 Degree C) in July 2006. As per this specifications there are four grades VG-10, VG-20, VG-30 & VG-40. Few qualification tests like specific gravity, water content, ductility, loss on heating & Farass breaking point were removed from IS : 73-1992 specifications as these tests do not have any relationship either with the quality or performance of the Bitumen.

Introduction of Viscosity Grade Bitumen :

India has embarked upon massive and unprecedented road construction & improvement programme involving huge investments. It has also to maintain a vast road network of over 33 lakh KM. The durability of the road surfaces depends largely on the type and quality of Bitumen used and quality control exercised in the production, transportation, mixing, laying and compaction.

Traditionally, we have been using Penetration Grade Bitumen in Bituminous mixes. The Bituminous surfacing was showing rutting at higher temperatures, cracking at lower temperatures and raveling due to fatigue. The life of Bituminous surfacing on National Highways varied from 3-4 years requiring frequent repairs and renewals. To achieve durable pavements, use of Modified Bitumen was introduced in late nineties. The cost of Modified Bitumen is about 30 to 40 per cent higher than the cost of Bitumen as well as the construction of pavement with Modified Bitumen requires higher level of care & quality control during the entire process right from production of Modified Bitumen to laying and compaction. The latest instruction is "**Viscosity Grade Paving Bitumen**" which is designed to take care of lowest temperature (responsible for cracking) and maximum temperature (responsible for rutting). The BIS has issued IS 73 specification for this type of Bitumen in July 2006. In view of the importance of Bitumen in road construction and maintenance, it is necessary that appropriate grade of Bitumen most suited for our environment are used and adequate quality control is exercised at each stage.

Viscosity Grading of Bitumen :

Paving grade Bitumen's are categorized according to Viscosity (degree of fluidity) grading. The higher the grade, the stiffer the Bitumen. In Viscosity Grade, Viscosity tests are conducted at 60 degree C and 135 degree C, which represent the temperature of road surface during summer (hot climate, similar to northern parts of India) and mixing temperature respectively. The Penetration at 25 degree C, which is annual average pavement temperature, is also retained.

VG-10 BITUMEN :

VG-10 is widely used in spraying applications such as surface dressing and paving in very cold climate in lieu of old 80/100 Penetration grade. It is also used to manufacture Bitumen Emulsion and Modified Bitumen products.

VG-20 BITUMEN :

VG-20 is used for paving in cold climate & high altitude regions, for eg. Northern regions.

VG-30 BITUMEN :

VG-30 is primarily used to construct extra heavy duty Bitumen pavements that need to endure substantial traffic loads. It can be used in lieu of 60/70 Penetration grade.

VG-40 BITUMEN :

VG-40 is used in highly stressed areas such as intersections, near toll booths and truck parking lots in lieu of old 30/40 Penetration grade. Due to its higher Viscosity, stiffer Bitumen mixes can be produced to improve resistance to having and other problems associated with higher temperature and heavy traffic loads.

TABLE : VISCOSITY GRADE (VG) BITUMEN SPECIFICATION AS PER IS 73:2006

Characteristics	VG-10	VG-20	VG-30	VG-40
Absolute Viscosity, 60 degree C, poises, min	800	1600	2400	3200
Kinematics, Viscosity, 135 degree C, CST, min	250	300	350	400
Flash, point, C, min	220	220	220	220
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %, min	99.0	99.0	99.0	99.0
Penetration at 25 degree C	80-100	60-80	50-70	40-60
Softening point, C, min	40	45	47	50
Tests on residue from thin film over test / RTFOT :				
I. Viscosity ratio at 60 degree C , max	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
II. Ductility at 25 degree C, cm, min, after thin film over test	75	50	40	25

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

1. What is the difference between Penetration & Viscosity Grade ?

Penetration Grade classifications based on the Penetration value (degree of hardness) (Test conditions : 25 degree C, 100 gm, 5 sec) while VG system is based on absolute Viscosity (degree of Flow Resistance) of the Bitumen samples measured in Poise (Test conditions : @ 60 degree C, 300 mm Hg vacuum). It also includes Kinematics Viscosity measured in cst @ 135 degree C.

2. Benefits / advantages of VG Bitumen over Penetration Grade – explain.

- ◆ VG system is based on fundamental engineering paraMetre (not empirical)
- ◆ Viscosity is measured at 60 degree C and 135 degree C, which takes care of both low and high temperature susceptibility of the binder, which is not possible with Penetration value @ 25 degree C. Hence, pavement engineers, contractors / consultants can have better understanding about the binder's performance in the field.
- ◆ Any two same Viscosity Grade Bitumen would give similar rutting performance in hot summer unlike Penetration Grade.
- ◆ Grater ease of handling to customers as Viscosity Value at two different temperatures (@ 60 degree C and @ 135 degree C) is available, which would enable users to measure accurate mixing and compaction temperatures.
- ◆ Minimum specified Kinematics Viscosity value @ 135 degree C helps to minimize the potential of tender mixes during construction.
- ◆ Viscosity Graded Bitumen's are suitable for a wide range of temperature; 25 degree C for raveling / fatigue cracking, 60 degree C for rutting and 135 degree C for construction (mixing and compaction).
- ◆ IS 73-2006 has only 7 tests to evaluate a sample compared to 14 tests in Penetration Grade system. This reduces time and cost of testing without sacrificing its quality.

3. What are the limitations of Penetration Grade ?

- ◆ This gradation is based on an empirical test and not a fundamental test; it doesn't provide any relevance with field performance of the sample.
- ◆ Two samples having same Penetration value may show different behavior at high and low temperatures.
- ◆ No Bitumen Viscosity is available near Bitumen mixing and compaction temperatures for the guidance of end users.
- ◆ Penetration grading doesn't control the temperature susceptibility of Bitumen. Highly thermal susceptible Bitumen's are not desirable because they are soft at high service temperature and very stiff at low service temperature.
- ◆ It cannot be used effectively for Polymer modified Bitumen.

4. Is VG Bitumen is the demand / requirement of users or the statutory bodies ? Why there is a need to shift from Penetration to Viscosity Grade Paving Bitumen ?

Penetration test was developed in an era of significantly lower pavement loading. In the past, truck weights were less than 30 tons with tyre pressure at 75 PSI. Today truck weights yields a 40% increase in the stresses applied to the pavement and is further aggravated by heavy traffic and change in weather conditions. Therefore, to cope up with the change in conditions, there is a need to shift from Penetration to Viscosity Grade Paving Bitumen. Both user agencies and statutory bodies are enforcing suppliers to supply VG Bitumen.

5. Pavement made of VG Bitumen has longer durability than Penetration Grade Bitumen and why ?

The pavement made from VG Bitumen will have better performance, because Viscosity value measured at 60 degree C correlated well with rutting behavior and Viscosity value at 135 degree C gives sufficient idea about the mixing and compaction temperature and as a result pavement life is improved.

6. Can we use VG 30 Bitumen in high temperature zones where the critical highway temperature is > 60 degree C ?

Yes, VG 30 can be used in high temperature zones as it has good thermal susceptibility.

7. Why there is a delay in introducing Viscosity Grade Bitumen in India despite declaring the spec by BIS in 2006.

- ◆ For decades, Indian customers have been using Penetration Grade Bitumen, customers are yet to be educated fully about the new specification and its benefits. In India, Bitumen market is driven by customers to a large extent like any other market.
- ◆ Additionally, there are other typical issues like user agencies demand for Penetration Grade Bitumen to complete the existing contracts, simultaneous, production of two grades at refineries and associated technical, logistical, administrative issues, etc.

In view of above, there is a delay in introducing Viscosity Grade Bitumen in the market.

8. Is VG Bitumen the ultimate solution for pavement failures ?

VG Bitumen is not the ultimate solution; it is an initial step to understand the binder performance in the field. Inline with international trend (AASHTO M320-05 specification-Super pave performance grading is being followed by USA, Europe etc.), we need to move towards performance grading system to understand the pavement failure due to binders. It is obvious that pavement design also needs due consideration.

9. Why minimum limit to absolute Viscosity @ 60 Deg C prescribed ? Is it ok to keep Min limit ?

The Temperature of 60 degree C is the near maximum Bituminous pavement temperature on a hot summer day, when rutting is likely to occur. It is useful to determine the stiffness (in terms of absolute Viscosity) of Bitumen at 60 degree C so that we can specify its minimum stiffness to ensure adequate resistance to rutting during hot summer. Pavement rutting is the most prevalent problem in India.

10. What is the relevance of Ductility Test @ 25 Deg C on residue of TFOT ?

Thin film Oven Test (TFOT) is nothing but the simulation of aging condition during mixing and compaction. If material shows good ductile characteristics after TFOT, it implies that binder can be laid nicely on the road and will not age (deteriorate) much during mixing and compaction.

11. Number of tests for VG Bitumen is less than Penetration Grade, how this would assure / control quality of Bitumen.

Some of the tests given in old Penetration Grade specification are the repetition of checking one parameter by different methods and some are redundant. For e.g. ductility measurement before and after TFOT. Ductility measurement after TFOT itself ensures the ductile property; there is no need to check it before TFOT. Penetration ratio, paraffin wax content and fraass breaking point tests are redundant as these properties have been taken care in new Viscosity Grade specifications.

12. Do we have ready-made chart to use various Bitumen Grades as per the temperature zones ?

Ideally, selection of Bitumen Grade should be based on high and low pavement. temperatures (climatic conditions). For practical consideration, selections need to be based on air temperatures, Weather data can be obtained from IMO (Indian Meteorological Organization) for the purpose of understanding region wise requirement of binder grades. Selection criteria for VG paving Bitumen based on climatic conditions is tabulated below :

S.No.	Lowest Daily Mean Air Temperature, C	< 25 Deg. C	20 to 30 Deg. C	> 30 Deg. C
1.	More than -10 Deg. C	VG-10	VG-20	VG-30
2.	- 10 Deg. C or lower	VG-10	VG-10	VG-20

13. What is the effect of using VG-10 Bitumen in hot climate areas ? What is the right grade to be used in this area ?

Due to high temperature in hot climatic areas, use of VG-10 would not provide good rutting resistance. Based on the highest daily mean air temperature which good rutting resistance. Based on the highest daily mean air temperature which generally ranges from 30 to 44 Deg. C, VG-30 Bitumen can be used in this area.

14. Is there any difference in process for manufacturing VG Bitumen over Penetration Grade ?

Yes, process parameters needs to be modified to produce VG Bitumen. It is produced by blowing Bitumen with air.

15. How to measure Viscosity at 60 Deg. C ? What type of equipments and which manufactures do you recommend ?

A vacuum capillary tube viscometre is used to perform the Viscosity test at 60 Deg. C. Viscosity test equipment consists of i.e Calibrated cannon-Manning Viscosity tube, ii. Oil bath maintained at 60 Deg. C, iii. Vacuum pump and iv. Vacuum gauge, controller, thermometer, stop watch. Viscosity tube to be imported through Indian distributor and remaining items are easily available in India. Generally Cannon Manning vacuum capillary viscometre, Cannon fenske viscometre and brook field viscometre are used to measure the Viscosity.

Ref :

- (1) Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport & Highway, Govt. of India letter No. RW/NH-33041/3/2001 S & R (R) Vol. III Dt.4/8/08.
- (2) Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport & Highway, Govt. of India letter No. RW/NH-33041/3/2001 S & R (R) Vol. III Dt.4/2/09.
- (3) Indian Oil Corporation Ltd. letter dated 27/7/09.

Item No. 1

Clearing and grubbing of road land incl. uprooting rank vegetation, grass, bushes, shrubs, saplings and trees girth upto 300mm removal of stumps of trees cut earlier and disposal of unserviceable materials © By mechanical means in area of Light jungle.

201. CLEARING AND GRUBBING

201.1. Scope

Clearing and grubbing shall be performed less than one month in advance of earthwork operations and shall consist of cutting, trimming, removing and disposing of all materials such as trees, tree branches, bushes, shrubs, stumps roots, grass, weeds, anthills, jungle top organic soil not exceeding 150 mm in thickness, rubbish, loose stones, boulders, etc. which are undesirable and unsuitable for use in the works, from the designated area of road land, embankment slopes, drains, cross-drainage structures and such other areas as specified on the drawings or from areas as directed by the Engineer. It shall include grubbing, necessary excavation, backfilling of pits resulting from uprooting of trees and stumps to required compaction, handling, salvaging, removal and disposal of cleared materials in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications.

Reclearing of the site of any vegetation, grass shrubs before commencement of work shall be carried out as directed by the Engineer and shall be incidental to the work of clearing and grubbing.

201.2. Preservation of Property / Amenities

Roadside trees, shrubs, any other plants, pole lines, fences, signs, monuments, buildings, pipelines, sewers and all highway facilities within or adjacent to the road which are not to be disturbed shall be protected from injury or damage by providing and installing suitable safeguards as shown in the drawing or as approved by the Engineer.

During clearing and grubbing the Contractor shall take all adequate precautions for preservation of all vegetation adjacent to road land against soil erosion, water pollution, etc. and where required, shall undertake additional works to that effect. Before start of operations, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, his work plan including the procedure to be followed for disposal of waste materials, etc. and the schedule for carrying out additional work where required.

201.3. Conservation of Top-soil

The top-soil removed during clearing and grubbing of site, if suitable for re-use shall be transported, conserved and stacked as directed by the Engineer. This shall be incidental to the work.

201.4. Methods, Tools and Equipments

Only such methods, tools and equipment as are approved by the Engineer shall be adopted for the work. If the area has thick vegetation/roots/trees, a crawler or dozer shall be used for clearance purposes. All trees, stumps, etc. falling within excavation and fill line shall be cut to such depth below ground level that in no case these fall within 500 mm of the sub grade. Also, all vegetation such as roots, under-growth, grass and other deleterious matter unsuitable for re-use in the embankment/sub grade shall be removed between fill lines to the satisfaction of the Engineer. On areas beyond these clearing limits trees and stumps required to be removed shall be cut down to 500 mm below ground level so that these do not present an unsightly appearance.

All branches of trees extending above the roadway shall be cut or trimmed so as to provide a clear height of 5 m above the road surface and shoulders.

All excavations below the general ground level arising out of the removal of trees, stumps etc. shall be filled with material conforming to prescribed requirements and compacted to specified density, given by the Engineer.

201.5. Removal of Ant-hills

Ant-hills both above and below the ground, as are liable to collapse and obstruct free subsoil water flow shall be removed by excavating to a suitable depth as directed by the Engineer. The excavated ant-hills material shall be carted away from the site. Cavities in the ground due to removal of ant-hills shall be filled with approved material and compacted to specified densities, as directed by the Engineer.

201.6 Disposal of Materials

All materials including trees, stumps, etc. arising from clearing and grubbing operations shall be the property of Government and shall be disposed off by the Contractor as here-in-after provided or as directed by the Engineer.

Trunks, branches and stumps of trees shall be cleaned of limbs and roots and stacked. Also boulders, stones and other materials usable in road construction shall be neatly stacked as directed by the Engineer. Stacking of stumps, boulders, stones etc. shall be done at specified spots with all lifts and upto a lead of 1000 m.

All products of clearing and grubbing which cannot be used or auctioned shall be cleared away from the roadside in a manner as directed by the Engineer. Care shall be taken to see that unsuitable waste materials are disposed off in such a manner that there is no likelihood of these getting mixed up with the materials meant for embankment, sub grade and road construction or cause undesirable environmental conditions.

201.7. Measurements for Payment

Clearing and grubbing for road embankment, drains and cross-drainage structures shall be measured on area basis in terms of hectares. Clearing and grubbing of borrow areas shall be incidental to embankment construction and the rates quoted for the embankment construction shall be inclusive of it.

Cutting of trees upto 300 mm in girth including removal of stumps and roots, and cutting/trimming of branches of trees extending above the roadway shall be considered incidental to the clearing and grubbing operations. Removal of stumps of trees upto 300 mm girth left over after trees have been cut by any other agency of the Contractor or Government shall also be considered incidental to the clearing and grubbing operations.

Cutting, including removal of stumps and roots of trees of girth above 300 mm and backfilling to required compaction and removal of stems and roots of trees of girth above 300 mm diaMetre left over after trees have been cut by any other agency or the government shall be measured in terms of number according to the sizes given below:

- (i) Above 300 mm to 600 mm

- (ii) Above 600 mm to 900 mm
- (iii) Above 900 mm to 1800 mm
- (iv) Above 1800 mm to 2700 mm
- (v) Above 2700 mm to 4500 mm
- (vi) Above 4500 mm

For this purpose, the girth shall be measured at a height of 1 m above ground or at the top of the stump, if the height of the stump is less than 1 m from the ground.

Where the proposed work site passes through dense forest area, clearing and grubbing including cutting of trees of all girths and removal of their roots and stumps, etc. for construction of road embankment, drains and cross-drainage structures shall be measured on area basis.

201.8 Acceptance

Acceptance of clearing and grubbing shall be based on visual inspection of the work for compliance with the above specifications to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

201.9 Rate

201.9.1. The Contract unit rates for the various items of clearing and grubbing shall be paid/payable in full for carrying out the required operations including full compensation for all labour, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work. These will also include removal of stumps and roots of trees less than 300 mm in girth as well as stumps left over after cutting of trees carried out by another agency of the Contractor or Government, excavation and backfilling to required density, where necessary, and handling, salvaging, piling and disposing of the cleared materials with all lifts and upto a lead of 1000 m.

201.9.2. The Contract unit rate for cutting (including removal of stumps and roots) of trees of girth above 300 mm and removal of stems and roots of trees of girth above 300 mm left over after trees have been cut by any other agency or the government shall include excavation and backfilling to required compaction, handling, salvaging, piling and disposing of the cleared materials with all lifts and upto a lead of 1000 m as directed by the Engineer.

201.9.3. Where a Contract does not include separate items of clearing and grubbing, the same shall be considered incidental to the earthwork items and the Contract unit prices for the same shall be considered as including clearing and grubbing operations.

Item No.2

Earthwork for embankment including breaking clods, dressing with all lead and lift (Excluding watering and consolidation (A) From borrow area with all lead and lift. (Selected soil to be used for Earthwork shall be From BORROW AREA only having CBR not less than 6.00)

1. The land width on which the earth work is to be done shall be cleared of all trees having a girth of 30cm and loss, loose stones, vegetation, bushes, stumps and all other objectionable materials. All the materials cleared will be the property of Government. Useful material shall be arranged in convenient stack the road boundary or as directed at places within 50 Metres lead, and handed over to the department in convenient section. Unsuitable material shall be burnt or otherwise disposed off by the contractor at own cost without causing any nuisance inconvenience or damage to the works property or people in the neighborhood. In all cases the materials shall be disposed off in a neat manner.
2. After cleaning the site, the alignment of the road shall be properly set out true to line, curves, slopes grade and sections as shown on then plan or directed by the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor shall provide all labors and materials such as lime, string, pegs, nails, bamboos, stones, mortar, concrete etc. Required for setting out, establishing. Bench Marks and giving profiles. The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the B.M.S. profiles alignment and other marks long they are required for the work in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge. If the contractor defaults in this respect they may be restored by the department at the cost of the contractor.
3. When an existing embankment is to be widened, continuous, horizontal benches, each at least 0.3 Metre wide shall be cut into the existing slope for ensuring adequate bond with the fresh embankment materials to be added. The material obtained from the cutting of benches can be utilized in the widening of the embankment. The dumping of material from trucks for widening operation shall be avoided except in difficult circumstances when the extra width is too narrow to permit the movement of any other type of hauling equipment.
4. The soil to be used for embankment shall be free from trees, stumps, root, rubbish or any other objectionable materials. Only materials considered suitable by the Engineer-in-charge shall be used for the construction and that considered unsuitable shall be disposed off as directed by him. The selection of materials to be used in the construction of embankment shall be made after soil survey and investigations are carried out by the Department. The embankment shall consist of earth available from road-side borrow pits on either side with all lead and lifts. And within land width in the manner specified in Para 11. Below. The road, if any required for the purpose of haulage of earth by men, animals or vehicles will be constructed. (If not existing) and maintained by the contractor at his own cost.
5. Department is extended all necessary co-operations in helping contractor to get borrow from near by Government or Panchayat land, if available. However department is not responsible if not such area is made available to the contractor and in the case, contractor will have to make his own arrangement to get borrow area for borrowing earth of the quantity even by making temporary arrangement with the private land owners.
6. The Embankment shall be constructed in uniform layer not exceeding 250mm in loose thickness. The soil shall be spread uniformly over the entire width of the embankment unless otherwise directed by the Engineer-in-charge. All clods of hard lumps of earth shall be broken to have maximum size of 15 cm. When being placed in the embankment a maximum of size 5 cm when being placed in the top 45 cm. of embankment. The work of next layer shall be allowed only after the first layer has been thoroughly compacted.
7. Where an embankment is to be placed on sloping ground shall be balanced in the step of trenches of broken up in such a manner that the new material shall have perfect bond with the existing surface. Where the embankment is to be placed over an existing road surface, the surface shall be scarified to minimum depth of a 5 cm. so as to provide ample bond between the old and new material. However when the embankment is to be placed over and old concrete pavement and lies within 1 Metre of new sub grade level, the pavement shall be broken up in pieces not to exceed 0.1 m and may be Metre of new sub grade left under

the new embankment. If the existing road surface is of granular or bituminous type and lies within 1 mt. of the new sub grade level, the same shall be scarified to a depth of minimum 50mm. so as to provide ample bond between the old and the new material.

8. To avoid interference with contraction of abutment, wing walls or return walls of culvert/bridge structures, the contractor shall at point to be determined by the Engineer-in-charge, suspend work on embankment forming approaches to such structures, until such time as the construction of the latter is sufficiently advanced to permit the completion of approaches without the risk of interference of damage to the bridge work, unless directed otherwise the filling around culverts, bridge and other structures upto a distance of twice the height of the embankment from the back of the embankment shall be carried out independent of the work on the main embankment. The fill material shall not be placed against any abutment or wing wall unless permission has been given by the Engineer-in-charge but in any case not until the concrete or masonry has been in position for 14 days, the embankment shall be brought up simultaneously in equal layer on each side of the structure to avoid displacement and unequal pressure. The sequence of work in this regard shall be got approved from the Engineer-in-charge. Where the provision of any filter medium is specified behind the abutment, the same shall be laid in layers with the laying of fill material. The material used for the filter shall conform to the requirements for filter medium and will be paid extra in the relevant item.

9. The embankment shall be finished in conformity with the alignment, level, cross section and dimensions shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Where the alignment of the road is in a curve, the top of the embankment shall be formed with the super elevation and the increased width shown on the drawing or as the Engineer-in-charge may direct. Finishing operation shall include the work of shaping and dressing the shoulder, road bed and the slopes to conform to the cross section.

10. The earthwork measurement shall be paid on cross sectional measurements and computing the volumes of earth work in cubic metres by average area method. The contractor shall sign day to day leveling work and also original cross sections, longitudinal section etc. in token of his acceptance. The working section both longitudinal and cross of the ground shall be taken by the Engineer-in-charge before the actual work has started. The contractor or his authorized representative shall attend day to day leveling work and sign with date the field book daily, in token of his acceptance, if there is any disagreement, the contractor shall inform of it in writing to the officer concerned with specific reference to the sections before starting further work. Once the work is started, no cognizance of any complaint will be taken merely not signing to level book shall not be deemed as disagreement. The Executive Engineer shall also verify leveling work to the extent of 5% before commencement of earth work and on finalization. The contractor shall maintaining the embankment by filling in ruts, rain cuts, depression due to shrinkage etc. to proper formation and grade till this item is finally measured and accepted by the Department. The measurements shall be the on compacted earth work. Deduction of 15% for shrinkage shall be made from gross measured quantity if measured before first monsoon and 10% if measured after one or more monsoon have been passed over the earth embankment. However the contractor shall have to bear loss of deformation etc. If any due to all settlements as well as other type of deformation etc. if any, that might have taken place at the time of taking measured of the item.

11. If usable approved material is available within the land width of road, the same shall be permitted for used in the road embankment subject to the following conditions:-

- (i) The borrow pits will be so excavated as to form a road side longitudinal gutter to drain the water, interrupted by such gutter.
- (ii) The width of the drain shall be restricted to 1.5mts. only the depth will be restricted to such grade so as to drain the water efficiently. All balance quantity of earth shall be brought from distant borrow areas only.
- (iii) If there is top layer of black cotton or other objectionable soils, the same shall be removed and disposed off elsewhere and usable material found at the lower level will only be used in the earthen embankment, if the contractor choose to utilize this material.

- (iv) the drain should be aligned along the boundry of the land width of the road. Not pit, other than this drain shall be dug within 5 metres of the toe to the final section of the road embankment.
- (v) No borrow pits shall be allowed in the length in which earth obtained for cutting from cutting is specified to be used in embankment.

12 The rate of earthwork includes cleaning jungles, dog belling fixing profiles, erecting necessary pillars or stones for bench mark for leveling purpose, excavating earth from borrow pits, bracking clods, conveying and spreading earth in layers with all lead and lift, finishing the entire embankment and incidentals necessary to complete the work to the specifications. The cutting stuff of cutting in ordinary soil, soft murrum, soft rock, hard murrum and hard rock shall utilised in embankment costruction under this item within the lead specified in the particulars item. No Payment shall be made under this item for the cutting stuff used in embankment but labour for cutting will be paid as per specifications in the particulars item, and only balance quantity of earthwork from borrow areas will be pain in this item.

Item No.3

Box cutting the road surface to proper slope and camber for making a base of road work including removing the excavated stuff and depositing on the road side slopes as directed upto all lead.

Specification No. 162 and 553 of P.W.D. Hand book volume II and the following additional specifications be applicable here.

1. Cutting shall be done in proper grade & camber as per measurements given, Care must be taken the tall slopes are evenly and truly dressed. Cutting shall be done to the exact depth required and shall be as per formation level in proper grade and the camber. If extra depth of cutting is done due to negligence of contractor the same shall be refilled with approved quality of materials duly consolidated to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge (Without extra cost) Box cutting for soling and metalling in required width the depth shall be done

2. The stuff received from the cutting shall be utilized for filling cuts and correcting side slopes of bank with all lead and lift as directed. Useful stuff shall be careful stacked separately as directed.

3. The measurement shall be taken as per cross section measurement of the cutting based on length, breadth, depth measured with tape at every 25 metres interval.

4. The payment shall be made on cmt. basis.

Item No.4

Earthwork in cutting in all sorts of soil and soft Murrum including conveying and spreading the suff embankment as and where directed within 200 Metres from the end of the cutting with all required lead and lift.

1. The land width required for the roadway gutter side slopes and catch water gutters shall be cleared of all trees having a girth of 30 cms. and less loose stones. vegetation bushes stumps and all other objectionable materials. The roots of trees and stumps shall be removed to a depth of 30 cms below the grade information and slopes and excavation filled up with excavated materials and compacted. All the materials cleared will be the property of Government. Useful materials shall be arranged in convenient stuacks along the road boundary or a directed as places within 50 mts. lead, and handed over to the department in convenient sections. Unsuitable material shall be burnt or otherwise disposed off by the contractor at his own cost without causing any nuisance, inconvenience or damage to the work, property or people in the neighborhood. If the contractor and royalty etc. If any paid by him without claiming compensations. In all cases, the materials shall be disposed of in a neat manner.

2. After cearing the site, the alignment of the road shall be properly set out true to lines, curves slope, grades and section as shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer in charge. The contractor shall provide all labour and establishing bench marks and giving profiles. The contractor shall beresponsible for maintanining the B.Ms profiles alignments and other stakes and marks as long as then are required for the work in the opinion of the Engineer, If the contractor defaults in this respet even after the direction by the Engineer within the specified time, they may be resored by the Engineer at the levels etc. If there is any disagreement the contractor shall inform of it in writing to the Officer concerned with the specific reference

to the sections before starting further work. Once the work has started, no cognizance of any complaint shall be taken. Merely not signing of the book shall not be deemed as disagreement.

3. Profiles of the section including the road side gutters to be excavated shall be laid at suitable intervals of 10m to 50 m or other intervals as directed by Engineer to conform to the curved or straight alignment, sections grades and used shall be set up with the toe line marked on each side. The road way section shall first be excavated with vertical side for each lift and the sides slopes for that lift shall be excavated in steps. These steps shall be smoothened to the required slope when the excavation reaches the road formation. The contractor shall on no account excavate beyond the slopes or below the specified grade unless so directed by the Engineer in writing. If excavation is done below the specified level or out side the section, it shall not be paid for and the contractor shall be required to fill up at his own cost such extra excavation in the road portion, with approved materials of the embankment grade in layers, watered and fully compacted to attain maximum density laid down for the embankment in its relevant item. The Engineer may require measurement ridges and dead man to be left at specified intervals or places and kept intact till order to be removed for the purpose to check measurements. The excavation shall be finished neatly smoothly and evenly to the correct lines, curves, grades. If loose shall be scarified, watered and compacted to the same density as the embankment, The section side slopes and catch water gutter shall be maintained by the contractor at his own cost in such a way that the formation and gutters will be drained by providing for necessary diversions etc. and not damaged due to obstruction of any drainage, Necessary passages shall be provided for leading away seepage, spring, surface flow or rainwater safely without damaging the work. If any damage occurs due to default of the contractor in this respect he shall make good the damage at his own cost, If it is necessary in the execution of the work to interrupt existing surface drainage, irrigation channels, sewers or under drainage, temporary arrangements shall be provided till such time as is necessary. The contractor at his own cost shall make the existing work or work in hand caused as a result of his operations or negligence shall be made good by the contractor at his own cost. Road side gutters shall be excavated to the specified sections and shall be measured along with the main cutting in cubic Metres.

4. If slides occur in the cutting they shall be removed as ordered by the Engineer. If finished slopes slide into the roadways before the final acceptance of the work. Such slides shall be removed by the contractor and shall be paid for at the contract rate for the class of excavation involved provided the slides are not due to any negligence of the contractor, The classification of the material in slides shall conform to its conditions at the time of removal and payment made accordingly regardless of its prior condition. Care shall be taken to see that excavation is arranged in a safe way so that there will be no risk to the workmen by slides, falling materials, boulders and collapsing sides etc.

5. If there is traffic nearby or if there are towns and villages in the neighborhood, barricades and or traffic, signals shall be provided day and night for the duration of the work in such a way as to prevent accidents. Warning signals shall be displayed at 7mt. from the danger point on both sides giving sufficient warning. If necessary, signalers shall be stationed at each end to regulate traffic where it is heavy. Measures shall be taken to see that the excavation does not affect or damage adjoining structures or property, If there is damage to property, injury to workers, the members of the public, animals etc., due to the negligence of the contractor, he will be responsible and liable to all the consequences including compensation.

6. All the excavated materials shall be property of Govt. When the useful excavated material is to be used in embankment within a lead of 200 metre on all lifts, it shall be directly deposited at the required location in specified layers. No handling or conveyance charges shall be paid if the material is temporarily deposited elsewhere and the drainage in any way. If no Govt. land is available but the excavated useful stuff is to be stacked temporarily before use under the same agreement, the contractor shall make his own arrangements for the stacking of this material not required for use on embankment or unsuitable materials may be used on his own to uniformly widen embankment to flatten slopes and to fill low places in the road land, if so permitted by the Engineer. Material not required for any use whatsoever may be disposed of by the contractor at his own cost in manner approved by the Engineer. The excavated material shall not be deposited within 3 m. from the top edge of slope or toe of the bank. The lead shall be measured from the junction point of cutting and embankment up to 200 mt. on either side.

7. If the contractor does not wish to utilise the quantity of cutting within the specified lead for any reason, then he may do the embankment work with the earth from other sources (except borrow pits in the length of the road where cutting stuff is to be utilized) but in that case the full or part quantity on acceptable quality stuff for which payment is made or to be made will be deducted from the net quantity of the earth work in the embankment arrived at, within the chainage measured as above.

8. The contract rate shall be a unit of one cubic metre for the start mentioned in the wording of the item of excavation acceptably completed. limited to the dimensions shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Excavation shall be measured in its original positions by taking cross sections before the work starts and after it is entirely completed. The quality shall be worked by the average end area method. When the classification of the strata changes, the contractor shall bring this to notice of the Engineer, who will then verify and if necessary take levels for the changed strata for purpose of measurement.

(b) In spoil Bank : Specification shall be as per Item 2(a) except that the excavated stuff shall be deposited in spoil Bank instead of using same in road embankment.

.Item No.5

Granular Sub-base with well Graded Black trap crushed agg. Material (Table.400.1) by Mix in place Method. Construction of Granular Sub-base by Providing well graded material, spreading in uniform layers with motor graded on prepared surface, mixing by mix in place method with rotavator at OMC, and compacting with vibratory roller to achieve the desired density, complete as per Technical Specification Clause-401. For Grading Materials-1

401. GERANULAR SUB-BASE

401.1. Scope

This work shall consist of laying and compacting well-graded material on prepared subgrade in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications. The material shall be laid in one or more layers as sub-base or lower sub-base and upper sub-base (termed as sub-base here-in-after) as necessary according to lines, grades and cross-sections shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

401.2. Materials

401.2.1. The material to be used for the work shall be natural sand, gravel, crushed stone, depending upon the grading required. The material shall be free from organic or other deleterious constituents and conform to one of the three gradings given in Table 400.1. The grading to be adopted for a project shall be as specified in the Contract.

TABLE 400.1 : GRADING FOR GRANULAR SUB-BASE MATERIALS

IS Sieve Designation	Per cent by Weight Passing the IS Sieve		
	Grading I	Grading II	Grading III
75.0 mm	100	-	-
53.0 mm	-	100	-
26.5 mm	55-75	50-80	100
9.50 mm	-	-	-
4.75 mm	10-30	15-35	25-45
2.36 mm	-	-	-

0.425 mm	-	-	-
0.075 mm	<10	<10	<10

Notes: (1) The material passing 425 micron (0.425 mm) sieve for all the three gradings when tested according to IS:2720 (Part 5) shall have liquid limit and plasticity index not more than 25 and 6 per cent respectively.

(2) On clayey subgrades, the per cent passing IS Sieve 0.075 mm shall not exceed 5.

401.3. Strength of Sub-base

When directed by the Engineer, this shall be verified by performing CBR tests in the laboratory as required on specimens remoulded at field dry density and moisture content and any other tests for the “quality” of materials, as may be necessary.

401.4. Construction Operations

401.4.1. Preparation of subgrade: Immediately, prior to the laying of sub-base, the subgrade already finished to Clause 303 shall be prepared by removing all vegetation and other extraneous matter, lightly sprinkled with water if necessary and rolled with two passes of 80-100 kN smooth wheeled roller.

The sequence of construction operations shall be such that the construction of granular subbase layer shall match the construction of the adjoining layer in the shoulders, as per Clause 407.4.1.

401.4.2. Spreading and compacting: The sub-base material of grading specified in the Contract shall be spread on the prepared subgrade with the help of suitable tractor-towed appliances, for maintaining the required slope and grade during the operation or other means as approved by the Engineer.

When the sub-base material consists of combination of materials mentioned in Clause 401.2.1, mixing shall be done mechanically by the mix-in-place method or by an approved mixing plant.

Manual mixing shall be permitted only where the width of laying is not adequate for mechanical operations, as in small-sized jobs. The equipment used for mix-in-place construction shall be a tractor-towed rotavator or similar approved equipment capable of mixing the material to the desired degree. If so desired by the Engineer, trial runs with the equipment shall be carried out to establish its suitability for the work.

Moisture content of the loose material shall be checked in accordance with IS:2720 (Part 2) and suitably adjusted by sprinkling additional water from a truck mounted or trailer mounted water tank and suitable for applying water uniformly and at controlled quantities to variable widths of surface or other means approved by the Engineer so that, at the time of compaction, it is from 1 per cent above to 2 per cent below the optimum moisture content corresponding to IS:2720 (Part 7). While adding water, due allowance shall be made for evaporation losses. After water has been added, the material shall be processed by mechanical or other approved means, like, tractor-towed disc harrows, rotavators until the layer is uniformly wet.

Immediately thereafter, rolling shall start. If the thickness of the compacted layer does not exceed 100 mm, a smooth wheeled roller of 80 to 100 kN weight may be used. For a compacted single layer upto 225 mm the compaction shall be done with the help of a vibratory roller of minimum 80 to 100 kN static

weight. Rolling shall commence at the lower edge and proceed towards the upper edge longitudinally for portions having unidirectional crossfall and superelevation and shall commence at the edges and progress towards the centre for portions having crossfall on both sides.

Each pass of the roller shall uniformly overlap not less than one-third of the track made in the preceding pass. During rolling, the grade and crossfall (camber) shall be checked, with the help of templates and straight edge, and any high spots or depressions, which become apparent, corrected by removing or adding fresh material. The speed of the roller shall not exceed 5 km per hour.

Rolling shall be continued till the density achieved is atleast 100 per cent of the maximum dry density for the material determined as per IS:2720 (Part 7). The surface of any layer of material on completion of compaction shall be well closed, free from movement under compaction equipment and from compaction planes, ridges, cracks or loose material. All loose, segregated or otherwise defective areas shall be made good to the full thickness of layer and re-compacted.

401.5. Aggregate Plugs

When the granular sub-base is extended over the full formation, as shown on the drawings, the exposed edges shall be protected with suitable aggregate plugs, 200 to 300 mm wide, as specified on the drawings.

401.6. Surface Finish and Quality Control of Work

The surface finish of construction shall conform to the requirements of Clause 1802.

Control on the quality of materials and works shall be exercised by the Engineer in accordance with Section 1800.

401.7. Arrangements for Traffic

During the period of construction, arrangement of traffic shall be maintained in accordance with Clause 111.

401.8. Measurements for Payment

Granular sub-base shall be measured as finished work in position in cubic metres.

The protection of edges of granular sub-base extended over the full formation as shown in the drawing shall be considered incidental to the work of providing granular sub-base and as such no extra payment shall be made for the same.

401.9. Rate

The Contract unit rate for granular sub-base shall be payment in full for carrying out the required operations including full compensation for:

- (i) making arrangements for traffic to Clause 111 except for initial treatment to verges, shoulders and construction of diversions;
- (ii) furnishing all materials to be incorporated in the work including all royalties, fees, rents where necessary and all leads and lifts;

- (iii) all labour, tools, equipment and incidentals to complete the work to the Specifications;
- (iv) carrying out the work in part widths of road where directed; and
- (v) carrying out the required tests for quality control.

Item No.6

WBM Grading-1

Providing, laying, spreading and compacting stone agg. Of 90mm to 45mm size to water bound macadam specification including spreading in uniform thickness, hand packing, rolling with smooth wheel roller 80-100 KN in stage to proper grade and camber, applying and brooming, stone screening/binding material to fill-up the interstices of coarse agg., watering and compacting to the required density grading-1 as per Technical Specification Clause.405 By manual means.

And

Item No.7

WBM Grading-2

Providing, laying, spreading and compacting stone agg. Of 63mm to 45mm size to water bound macadam specification including spreading in uniform thickness, hand packing, rolling with smooth wheel roller 80-100 KN in stage to proper grade and camber, applying and brooming, stone screening/binding material to fill-up the interstices of coarse agg., watering and compacting to the required density grading-2 as per Technical Specification Clause.405 By manual means.

405. WATER BOUND MACADAM SUB-BASE/BASE/SURFACING

405.1. Scope

405.1.1. This work shall consist of clean, crushed aggregates mechanically interlocked by rolling and bonding together with screening, binding material where necessary, and water laid on a properly prepared subgrade-sub-base/base or existing pavement, as the case may be and finished in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications and in close conformity with the lines, grades, cross-sections and thickness as per approved plans or as directed by the Engineer.

405.2. Materials

405.2.1. Coarse aggregates: Coarse aggregates shall be either crushed or broken stone, crushed slag, overburnt (Jhama) brick aggregates or any other naturally occurring aggregates, such as, kankar and laterite of suitable quality. Materials obtained from rocks, such as, Phyllites, Shales or Slates, etc. shall not be permitted in WBM construction. Materials other than crushed or broken stone and crushed slag shall be used in sub-base courses only. If crushed gravel/shingle is used, not less than 90 per cent by weight of the gravel/shingle pieces retained on 4.75 mm sieve shall have at least two fractured faces. The aggregates shall conform to the physical requirements set forth in Table 400.7. The type and size range of the aggregate shall be specified in the Contract or shall be as specified by the Engineer. If the water absorption value of the coarse aggregate is greater than 2 per cent, the Soundness test shall be carried out on the material delivered to site as per IS:2386 (Part 5).

TABLE 400.7: PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS OF COURSE AGGREGATES FOR WATER BOUND MACADAM FOR SUB-BASE/BASE/SURFACING COURSES

Test	Sub-base	Base	Surfacing
Aggregate Impact Test (IS:2386 Part 4 or IS:5640)	Less than 50	Less than 40	Less than 30
Flakiness Index Test (IS:2386 Part 1)	Less than 30	Less than 25	Less than 20

Soundness Test (IS:2386 Part 1)			
- Loss with Sodium Sulphate	Less than 12%	Less than 12%	Less than 12%
- Loss with Magnesium Sulphate	Less than 18%	Less than 18%	Less than 18%

405.2.2. Aggregates, like, brick bats, kankar, laterite, etc. which get softened in presence of water shall be tested for Aggregate Impact Value under wet conditions in accordance with IS:5640.

405.2.3. The requirement of flakiness Index shall be enforced only in the case of crushed or broken stone and crushed slag.

405.2.4. Crushed or broken stone: The crushed or broken stone shall be hard, durable and free from excess flat, elongated, soft and disintegrated particles, dirt and other deleterious material.

405.2.5. Crushed slag: Crushed slag shall be made from air-cooled blast furnace slag. It shall be angular shape, reasonably uniform in quality and density and generally free from thin, elongated and soft pieces, dirt or other deleterious materials.

405.2.6 Overburnt (Jhama) brick aggregates: Jhama brick aggregates shall be made from over burnt bricks or brick ballast and be free from dust and other objectionable and deleterious materials.

405.2.7. Grading requirement of coarse aggregates: The coarse aggregates shall conform to one of the Gradings given in Table 400.8 as specified, provided, however, the use of Grading No.1 shall be restricted to sub-base courses only.

TABLE 400.8 : GRADING REQUIREMENTS OF COARSE AGGREGATES

Grading No.	Size Range	IS Sieve Designation	Per cent by weight passing
(1)	90 mm to 45 mm	125 mm	100
		90 mm	90-100
		63 mm	25-60
		45 mm	0-15
		22.4 mm	0-5
(2)	63 mm to 45 mm	90 mm	100
		63 mm	90-100
		53 mm	25-75
		45 mm	0-15
		22.4 mm	0-5
(3)	53 mm to 22.4 mm	63 mm	100
		53 mm	95-100
		45 mm	65-90
		22.4 mm	0-10

		11.2 mm	0-5
--	--	---------	-----

Note: The compacted thickness for a layer with Grading 1 shall be 100 mm while for layer with other Gradings, i.e., 2 & 3, it shall be 75 mm.

405.2.8 Screenings: Screenings to fill voids in the coarse aggregate shall generally consist of the same material as the coarse aggregate. However, where economic considerations so warrant, predominantly non-plastic material (other than rounded river borne material) may be used for this purpose provided liquid limit and plasticity index of such material are below 20 and 6 respectively and fraction passing 75 micron sieve does not exceed 10 per cent. The Screenings shall not contain any of the undesirable constituents listed in Clause 301.2.3 which would render it unsuitable as a fill material.

Screenings shall conform to the grading set forth in Table 400.9. The consolidated details of quantity of screenings required for various grades of stone aggregates are given in Table 400.10. The Table also gives the quantities of materials (loose) required for 10 m² for sub-base compacted thickness of 100/75 mm.

TABLE : 400.9 : GRADING FOR SCREENING

Grading Classification	Size of Screenings	IS Sieve Designation	Percent by Weight Passing the IS Sieve
A	13.2 mm	13.2 mm	100
		11.2 mm	95-100
		5.6 mm	15-35
		180 micron	0-10
B	11.2 mm	11.2 mm	100
		5.6 mm	90-100
		180 micron	15-35

The use of screenings shall be omitted in the case of soft aggregates, such as, brick metal, kankar, laterite, etc. as they are likely to get crushed to a certain extent under rollers.

405.2.9 Binding material: Binding material to be used for water bound macadam as a filler material meant for preventing raveling, shall comprise of a suitable material approved by the Engineer having a Plasticity Index (PI) value of less than 6 for sub-base/base course and 4 to 10 for surfacing course as determined in accordance with IS:2720 (Part 5).

The quantity of binding material where it is to be used, will depend on the type of screenings. Generally, the quantity required for 75 mm compacted thickness of water bound macadam will be 0.06-0.09 m³/10m² and 0.08-0.10 m³/10 m² for 100 mm compacted thickness.

The above mentioned quantities should be taken as a guide only, for estimation of quantities for construction, etc.

Application of binding materials may not be necessary when the screenings used are of crushable type.

TABLE 400.10: APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES OF COARSE AGGREGATES AND SCREENINGS REQUIRED FOR 100/75 mm COMPACTED THICKNESS OF

**WATER BOUND MACADAM (WBM) SUB-BASE/ BASE/ SURFACING
COURSE FOR 10 M² AREA.**

Classification	Size Range	Compacted thickness	Loose Quantity	Stone Screenings		Crushable Screenings such as moorum or	
				Grading Classification & Size	For WBM Sub-base/ Base Course (Loose Quantity) m ³	Properties	Loose Quantity
Grading 1	90 to 45	100	1.21 to 1.43	Type A 13.2	0.27 to 0.30	LL<20, PI<6 percent passing 0.075 mm 10	0.30 to 0.32
Grading 2	63 to 45	75	0.91 to 1.07	Type A 13.2	0.12 to 0.15	-do-	0.22 to 0.24
Grading 2	63 to 45	75	0.91 to 1.07	Type B 11.2	0.20 to 0.22	-do-	-do-
Grading 3	53 to 22.4	75	0.91 to 1.07	Type B 11.2	0.18 to 0.21	-do-	-do-

405.3. Construction Operations

405.3.1. Preparation of base: The surface of the subgrade/sub-base/base to receive the water bound macadam course shall be prepared to the specified lines and crossfall (camber) and made free of dust and other extraneous material. Any ruts or soft yielding places shall be corrected in an approved manner and rolled until firm surface is obtained if necessary by sprinkling water. Any sub-base/base/surface irregularities, where predominant, shall be made good by providing appropriate type of profile corrective course (leveling course).

Laying water bound macadam course over an existing bituminous layer shall be avoided since it will cause problems of internal drainage of the pavement at the interface of two courses. It is desirable to completely pick out the existing thin bituminous wearing course where water bound macadam is proposed to be laid over it.

405.3.2. Inverted choke: Where the WBM layer is to be laid over the subgrade and the subgrade soil is fine-grained, it is advisable to lay 100 mm intervening layer of screening or coarse sand on top of the fine-grained soil.

405.3.3. Provision of lateral confinement of aggregates: While constructing water bound macadam, arrangement shall be made for the lateral confinement of the aggregate. This shall be done by laying materials in adjoining shoulders along with that of water bound macadam layer and following the sequence of operations described in Clause 407.4.1.

405.3.4. Spreading coarse aggregates: The coarse aggregates shall be spread uniformly and evenly upon the prepared subgrade/sub-base/base to proper profile by using templates placed across the road about 6 mm apart, in such quantities that the thickness of each compacted layer is not more than 100 mm for Grading 1 and 75 mm for Grading 2 and 3, as specified in Clause 405.2.5. Aggregates placed at locations which are inaccessible to the spreading equipment, may be spread in one or more layers by any approved means so as to achieve the specified results.

The spreading shall be done from stockpiles along the side of the roadway or directly from vehicles. No segregation of large or fine aggregates shall be allowed and the coarse aggregate as spread shall be of uniform gradation with no pockets of fine material.

The surface of the aggregates spread shall be carefully checked with templates and all high or low spots remedied by removing or adding aggregates as may be required. The surface shall be checked frequently with a straight edge while spreading and rolling so as to ensure a finished surface as per approved drawings.

The coarse aggregates shall not normally be spread more than 3 days in advance of the subsequent construction operations.

405.3.5. Rolling: Immediately following the spreading of the coarse aggregate, rolling shall be started with three wheeled power rollers of 80 to 100 kN capacity or tandem or vibratory rollers of 80 to 100 kN static weight. The type of roller to be used shall be approved by the Engineer based on trial run.

Except on superelevated portions where the rolling shall proceed from inner edge to the outer, rolling shall begin from the edges gradually progressing towards the centre. First the edge/edges shall be compacted with roller running forward and backward. The roller shall then move inward parallel to the centre line of the road, in successive passes uniformly lapping preceding tracks by at least one half width.

Rolling shall be discontinued when the aggregates are partially compacted with sufficient void space in them to permit application of screenings. However, where screenings are not to be applied, as in the case of crushed aggregates, like, brick metal, laterite and kanker, compaction shall be continued until the aggregates are thoroughly keyed. During rolling slight sprinkling of water may be done, if necessary. Rolling shall not be done when the subgrade is soft or yielding or when it causes a wave-like motion in the subgrade or sub-base course.

The rolled surface shall be checked transversely and longitudinally, with templates and any irregularities corrected by loosening the surface, adding or removing necessary amount of aggregates and re-rolling until the entire surface conforms to desired crossfall (camber) and grade. In no case shall the use of screenings be permitted to make up depressions.

Material which gets crushed excessively during compaction or becomes segregated shall be removed and replaced with suitable aggregates.

It shall be ensured that shoulders are built up simultaneously along with water bound macadam courses, in accordance with the procedure given in Clause 407.4.1.

405.3.6. Application of screenings: After the coarse aggregate has been rolled to Clause 405.3.4, screenings to completely fill the interstices shall be applied gradually over the surface. These shall not be damp or wet at the time of application. Dry rolling shall be done while the screenings are being spread so that vibrations of the roller cause them to settle into the voids of the coarse aggregate. The screenings shall not be dumped in piles but be spread uniformly in successive thin layers either by the spreading motions of hand shovels or by mechanical spreaders, or directly from tipper with suitable grit spreading arrangement. Tipper operating for spreading the screenings shall be so driven as not to disturb the coarse aggregate.

The screenings shall be applied at a slow and uniform rate (in three or more applications) so as to ensure filling of all voids. This shall be accompanied by dry rolling and brooming with mechanical brooms, hand brooms or both. In no case shall the screenings be applied so fast and thick as to form cakes or ridges on the surface in such a manner as would prevent filling of voids or prevent the direct bearing of the roller on the coarse aggregate. These operations shall continue until no more screenings can be forced into the voids of the coarse aggregate.

The spreading, rolling, and brooming of screenings shall be carried out in only such lengths of the road which could be completed within one day's operation.

405.3.7. Sprinkling of water and grouting: After the screenings have been applied, the surface shall be copiously sprinkled with water, swept and rolled. Hand brooms shall be used to sweep the wet screenings into voids and to distribute them evenly. The sprinkling, sweeping and rolling operation shall be continued, with additional screenings applied as necessary until the coarse aggregate has been thoroughly keyed, well-bonded and firmly set in its full depth and a grout has been formed of screenings. Care shall be taken to see that the base or subgrade does not get damaged due to the addition of excessive quantities of water during construction.

In case of lime treated soil sub-base, construction of water bound macadam on top of it can cause excessive water to flow down to the lime treated sub-base before it has picked up enough strength (is still "green") and thus cause damage to the sub-base layer. The laying of water bound macadam layer in such cases shall be done after the sub-base attains adequate strength, as directed by the Engineer.

405.3.8. Application of binding material: After the application of screenings in accordance with Clauses 405.3.5 and 405.3.6 the binding material where it is required to be used (Clause 405.2.7) shall be applied successively in two or more thin layers at a slow and uniform rate. After each application, the surface shall be copiously sprinkled with water, the resulting slurry swept in with hand brooms, or mechanical brooms to fill the voids properly, and rolled during which water shall be applied to the wheels of the rollers if necessary to wash down the binding material sticking to them. These operations shall continue until the resulting slurry after filling of voids, forms a wave ahead of the wheels of the moving roller.

405.3.9. Setting and drying: After the final compaction of water bound macadam course, the pavement shall be allowed to dry overnight. Next morning hungry spots shall be filled with screenings or binding material as directed, lightly sprinkled with water if necessary and rolled. No traffic shall be allowed on the road until the macadam has set. The Engineer shall have the discretion to stop hauling traffic from using the completed water bound macadam course, if in his opinion it would cause excessive damage to the surface.

The compacted water bound macadam course should be allowed to completely dry and set before the next pavement course is laid over it.

405.4. Surface Finish and Quality Control of Work

405.4.1. The surface finish of construction shall conform to the requirements of Clause 1802.

405.4.2. Control on the quality of material and works shall be exercised by the Engineer in accordance with Section 1800.

405.4.3. The water bound macadam work shall not be carried out when the atmospheric temperature is less than 0° C in the shade.

405.4.4. Reconstruction of defective macadam: The finished surface of water bound macadam shall conform to the tolerance of surface regularity as prescribed in Clause 1802. However, where the surface irregularity of the course exceeds the tolerances or where the course is otherwise defective due to subgrade soil mixing with the aggregates, the course to its full thickness shall be scarified over the affected

area, reshaped with added material or removed and replaced with fresh material as applicable and recompacted. In no case shall depressions be filled up with screenings or binding material.

405.5. Arrangement for Traffic

During the period of construction, the arrangement of traffic shall be done as per Clause 111.

405.6. Measurements for Payment

Water bound macadam shall be measured as finished work in position in cubic metres.

405.7. Rate

The Contract unit rate for water bound macadam sub-base/base course shall be payable in full for carrying out the required operations including full compensation for all components listed in Clause 401.9 (i) to (v) including arrangements of water used in the work as approved by the Engineer.

Item No.8

Rolling and Watering of earthwork in layers with vibratory roller including filling in depression which occur during the process as directed.

1. For spreading materials in layers and bringing the appropriate moisture content the embankment materials successive layers of embankment shall be spread uniformly over the entire width of the embankment in layer not exceeding 250mm in loose thickness successive layers of embankment shall not be placed until the layer under construction has been thoroughly compacted to the requirements set down hereunder:

Moisture content of the materials shall be checked at the source of supply and if found less than that specified for compaction, the same shall be made good either at the source or after spreading the soil in loose thickness for compaction. In the latter case, water shall be sprinkled directly from a hose line or from a truck mounted water tank, and flooding shall not be permitted under any circumstances.

If the materials delivered to the road bed is too wet it shall be dried by evaporation and exposure to the sun till the moisture content is brought down to acceptable standard for compaction. Should circumstances arise where owing to wet weather, the moisture content cannot be reduced to the required level by the above procedure work of compaction shall be suspended.

Moisture content of each layer of soil shall be checked in accordance with IST 2720(Part : II) and unless otherwise mentioned shall be so adjusted, making due allowance for evaporation losses that at the time of the compaction it is in the range of 1 percent to 2 percent below the optimum moisture content determined in accordance with ISI (Part - VII) Highly expansive clays shall however be compacted at 2 to 4 percent above the optimum moisture content.

After adding the required amount of water, the soil shall be processed by means of harrows rotary mixers or as otherwise approved until the layer is uniformly wet.

Clods or hard lumps of earth shall be broken to have maximum size of 150 mm when being placed in the lower layers of the embankment and a maximum size of 60mm when being placed in the top 0.5 Metre portion of the embankment to ensure even compaction.

Hauling equipment shall be dispersed uniformly over entire surface of the previously constructed layer to minimise cutting of uneven compaction.

Where the embankment is to be constructed on low area ground that will not support the weight of truck or other hauling equipment, the lower part of the fill should be constructed by dumping successive loads in a uniform distributed layers of a thickness not greater than that necessary to support the hauling equipment while placing subsequent layers.

2. COMPACTION : Only compaction equipment approved by the Engineer in charge shall be employed to compact the materials. The contractor shall demonstrate the efficiency of the equipment he intends to use for carrying out compaction trials.

Each layer of the materials shall be thoroughly compacted to the densities specified in Table 1.2

Table 1.2 Compaction requirements for embankment.

Sr.No.	Type of Work/ Materials	Field dry density as percentage of maximum Laboratory dry density as per IS:2720 (Part - VII)
1.	Top 0.5 Metre portion of embankment below subgrade level and shoulders	Not less than 100
2.	Other portion of embankment.	Not less than 95
3.	Highly expensive Class.	85 to 90

Subsequent layers shall be placed only after finished layer has been tested according to M.O.S.T. specification clause 902 and accepted by the Engineer in charge.

When density measurements reveal any soft areas in the embankment further compaction shall be carried out as directed by the Engineer in charge. If inside of that specified compaction is not achieved, the materials in the soft areas shall be removed and replaced by approved materials and compacted to the density requirement to the satisfaction of the Engineer in charge,

3. Measurement for Payment : Consolidation of earth embankment construction shall be measured by taking cross section at interval in the original position before the work starts and after its completion and computing of the volume of earthwork in cubic Metres by the method of average and areas. The measurement of fill material from borrow areas shall be the difference between the net quantities of suitable materials brought from roadway and drainage excavation. For this purpose it shall be assumed that one cubic Metre of suitable materials brought to site from roadway and drainage excavation forms one cubic Metre of compacted fill and all bulking or shrinkage shall be ignored.

Stripping including storing and reapplication of top soil shall be measured as volume in cubic Metre.

4. The contract unit rate include cost of mechanical roller required for consolidation including all labour, equipments fuel, hire charges, tolls and incidental necessary.

Item No.9

Providing and laying bituminous grout 37.50mm thick using Emulsion RS1 for tack coat at the rate of 4.0kg/10sqm on B.T.Surface and using BT chips for required gradation with the asphalt of grade (VG-30) at the rate of 1.99% i.e 19.90kg/MT by weight of mix including heating and mixing in drum mix plant , transporting the mix and spreading the same by paver finisher and consolidation as per MOST specification including cost of all materials fuel, labours, tools and plants etc. using contractor's own drum mix plant etc. complete.

(Read as “ Viscosity Grade bitumen VG-10” in place of “ Penetration grade 80/100” and “ Viscosity Grade bitumen VG-30” in place of “ Penetration grade 60/70”)

Scope :

The work shall consist of construction, in a single course, of compacted crushed aggregates premixed with a bituminous binder, to serve as base / binder course, laid immediately after mixing on a base prepared previously in accordance with the requirement of these specifications and in conformity with the lines, grades and cross-sections shown on the drawing or as directed by the Engineer.

Built-up grout shall be used in a single course in a pavement structure.

Materials :

Bitumen : The Bitumen shall be paving bitumen of suitable penetration grade **VG-30 as per IS 73**. The actual grade of bitumen to be used shall be decided by the Engineer appropriate to the region, traffic, rainfall and other environmental conditions Guidelines on selection of the grade of bitumen are given in Appendix-4.

Aggregates :-

The aggregates shall consist of crushed stone of type black trap only. They shall be clean, strong, durable, of fairly cubical shape and free from desegregated pieces, organic or other deleterious matter and adherent coating the bitumen shall preferably be treated with anti-stripping agents of approved quality in suitable doses as Appendix-5. The aggregates shall satisfy the physical requirements set forth in Table.

PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS OF AGGREGATES FOR BITUMINOUS GROUT.

Sr. No.	Test	Test Method	Requirement
01	Los Angles Abrasion Value.	IS : 2386(Part – 4)	40 % Maximum
02	Aggregate Impact Value.	IS : 2386(Part – 4)	30 % Maximum
03	Flakiness and Elongation indices (Total)**	IS : 2386(Part – 1)	30 % Maximum
04	Coating and stripping of bitumen aggregate mixtures.	AASHTO T 182	Minimum retained coating 95 %.
05	Soundness (i) Loss with sodium sulphate 5 cycles. (ii) Loss with Magnesium sulphate 5 cycles.	IS : 2386(Part – 5)	12 % Maximum
06	Water absorption.	IS : 2386(Part – 3)	2 % Maximum

- Aggregates may satisfy requirements for either of the two tests.
- To determine this combined proportion, the flaky stone from a representative sample should first be separated out. Flakiness index is weight of flaky stone metal divided by remaining(non flaky) stone metal elongation index is weight of elongated particles divided to total non flaky particles. The value of flakiness index and elongation index to found are added up.

Proportioning of materials :

The bitumen content for premixing shall be 1.99 percent by weight of the total mix except when otherwise directed by the engineer.

The maximum compacted thickness of a layer shall be 100 mm.

The quantities of aggregates to be used shall be sufficient to yield the specified thickness after compactions.

AGGREGATE GRADING FOR BITUMINOUS GROUT.

IS Sieve Designation	Percent by weight passing the sieve.
53.0 mm.	100
26.5 mm.	75-100
22.4 mm.	50-85
13.2 mm.	20-40
5.6 mm.	5-20
2.8 mm.	0-5

Variation in proportioning of material : The contractor shall have the responsibility for ensuring proper proportioning of materials and producing a uniform mix A variation in binder content +0.3 % by weight of total mix shall blow ever be permissible for individual specimens taken for quality control test vide Section 900.

Construction Operations :

Weather and seasonal limitations : The work of laying shall not be taken up during rainy or foggy weather or when the base course is damp or wet, or during dust storm or when atmosphere temperature in shade is 10 degree C or less.

Preparation of base : The work shall consist of preparation and existing granular or black topped surface bituminous course. The work shall be performed on such widths and lengths as shown in applicable drawing

or as directed by the Engineer. The existing surface shall be firm and clean, and treated with prime or tack coat as shown on the drawings as otherwise stated in the contract.

Materials :

For scarifying and re-laying granular surface : The materials used shall be coarse aggregate salvaged from scarification of the existing granular base course supplemented by fresh coarse aggregates and screenings so that aggregates and screening thus supplemented correspond to Clause 404 : Water macadam or Clause 406 Wet Mix Macadam, as the case may be.

For patching potholes and scaling cracks : Where the existing surface to be overlaid is bituminous. Any existing potholes and cracks shall be repaired and sealed in accordance with Clauses 3004.2 and 3004.3 or as directed by the Engineer.

For profile corrective course : A profile corrective course for correcting the existing pavement profile shall be laid to varying thickness as shown on the Drawings. Or as indicated in the Contract Documents. The profile corrective course shall be laid to tolerances and densities as specified for wearing course if a single layer or base course, if it is to be covered with a wearing course layer.

Profile corrective course and its application : The type of material for use as a profile corrective course shall be as shown on the drawing. If it is to be laid as part of the overlay/strengthening course, the profile corrective course material shall be of the same specification as that of the overlay/strengthening course. However, if provided as a separate layer, it may be of the same specification as the layer over which it is to be laid or intermediate between underlying layers, as shown on the Drawings.

Surface Levels

The levels of the sub grade different pavement courses as constructed, shall not vary from those calculated with reference to the longitudinal and cross profile of the road, shown on the drawings or as directed by the engineer beyond the tolerances mentioned in Table 900-1.

Bituminous materials shall not be applied to a wet surface or during a dust storm or when the weather foggy, rainy or windy or when the temperature in the shade is less than 10°C where the tack coat consists of emulsion, the surface shall be slightly damp, but not wet. Where the tack coat is of cutback bitumen, the surface shall be dry.

Construction Equipment :

The tack coat distributor shall be self propelled or towed bitumen pressure sprayer, quipped for spraying the material uniformly at a specified rate. Hand spraying of small areas, inaccessible to the distributor, or in narrow strips, shall be sprayed with a pressure and sprayer, or as directed by the Engineer. 503-4.2 of MORTH Specification Preparation of base : The surface on which the tack coat is to be applied shall be clean and free from dust, dirt and extraneous materials, and be otherwise prepared in accordance with the requirements of Clauses 501.8 and 902 as appropriate immediately before the application of the tack coat, the surface shall be swept clean with a mechanical broom, and high pressure air jet, or by other means as directed by the Engineer.

Application of tack coat :

The application of tack coat shall be at the rate specified in the contract, and shall be applied uniformly, if rate of application of tack coat is not specified in the contract then it shall be at the rate specified in TABLE 500-2 OF MORTH Specification. The normal range spraying.

TABLE 500-2, RATE OF APPLICATION OF TACK COAT

The **Emulsion RS1** at the rate of 2.5 kg. per 10 sq. m. on BT surface and 4.00kg/10sqm on WBM surface shall be used for tack coat temperature for a bituminous emulsion shall be 20°C to 70° C and for a cutback, 50°C to 80° C if RC-70/MC -70 is used. Where geosynthetic is proposed for use, the provisions of Clauses

703.3.2 and 703.3.4 of MORTH specification shall apply. The method of application of the tack coat will demand on the type of equipment to be used, size of nozzles, pressure at the spray bar, and speed of forward movement. The contractor shall demonstrate at a spraying trial, that the equipment and method to be used is capable of producing a uniform spray, within the tolerances specified.

Where the material to receive an overlay is a freshly laid bituminous layer, that has not been subjected to traffic or contaminated by dust, a tack coat is not mandatory where the overlay is completed within two days.

Curing of tack coat : The tack coat shall be left to cure until all the volatiles have evaporated before any subsequent construction is started. No panning or vehicles shall be allowed on the tack coat other than those essential for the construction.

Quality control of work : TOLERANCES IN SURFACE LEVELS

1. Sub grade	1.20 mm.
	25 mm.
2. Sub-base 4-10 mm.	
a) flexible pavement	-20 mm.
b) concrete pavement.	-6 mm.
(Dry lean concrete or rolled concrete)	-10mm.
3. Base-course for flexible pavement.	
a) Bituminous course.	+6 mm.
	+6 mm.
b) Other than bituminous.	+10 mm.
(i) Machine laid.	-10 mm.
(ii) Manually laid,	+15 mm.
	-15 mm.
4. Wearing course for flexible pavement.	
a) Machine laid.	+6 mm.
	-6 mm.
b) Manually laid	+10 mm.
	-10 mm.
5. Cement concrete pavement.	+5 mm.
	-6 mm.

TACK COAT

Scope

This work shall consist of the application of a single coat of high viscosity liquid bituminous material to an existing bituminous road surface preparatory to the superimposition of a bituminous mix when specified in the Contract or instructed by the Engineer.

Materials

The binder used for tack coat shall be **Emulsion RS1** complying with ISS 8887 of a type and grade as specified in the Section 600 of MORTH specification contract or as directed by the Engineer. The use of cutback bitumen as per IS 217 shall be restricted only for sites at sub-zero temperatures or for emergency applications as directed by the Engineer.

Weather and Seasonal Limitations

For control of the quality of materials supplied and the works carried out the relevant provisions of Section 900 shall apply.

Specifications : The rate shall cover the provision of tack coat at 0.25 kg. / 0.40kg per square Metre with the provision that the variation in actual quantity of bitumen used will be assessed and the payment adjusted accordingly.

Preparation and transport of mix :

Bituminous grout mix shall be prepared in a bet mix plant of adequate capacity and capable of yielding a mix of proper and uniform quality, with thoroughly coated aggregates.

The plant shall be drum mix type. The plant shall have coordinated set of essential units capable of producing uniform mix within the job mix formula such as laid down in Appendix-A.

- (a) In case of drum mix plant, the cold feed system shall have variable speed conveyors/or other suitable devices for regulating the accurate proportion/Control Cabin.
- (b) Bitumen Control Unit : Capable of measuring/Metreing and spraying required quantity of bitumen at specified temperature with automatic synchronization of bitumen and aggregate feed.
- (c) Filter System : A fines feeder system suitable to receive bagged or bulk supply of filter materials and its incorporation to the mix in the correct quantity shall be necessary auxiliary.
- (d) Dust control : A suitable built in Dust control equipment for the dryer to contain the exhaust of the dust in to atmosphere for environmental control whoever so specified by the Engineer.
- (e) Suitable auxiliary Bitumen : Boiler of adequate capacity with self heating arrangement and temperature control device. The boiler should be fitted with temperature indicating instrcuts.

The temperature of binder at the time of mixing shall be in range of 150°C to 163°C and that of the aggregate in the range of 155°C to 163°C provided that the difference in temperature between the binder and aggregate at no time exceeds 14°C.

Mixing shall be through to ensure that a homogneneous mixture is obtained in which all particles of the aggregates are coated uniformly and then discharged temperature of mix shall be between 130°C to 160°C.

The mixture shall be transported from the mixing paint to the point of use in suitable tipper vehicles. The vehicles employed for transport shall be clean and be covered in transit of so directed by the Engineer. Any tipper causing excessive segregation of materials by its spring suspension or other contributing factors or that which shows undue shall be removed from the work unit such conditions are corrected.

Spreading : The mix transferred from the tipper at site to the paver shall be spread immediately by means of self propelled mechanical paver with suitable screeds capable of spreading, tamping and finishing the mix true to the specified lines, grads and cross sections. The paver finisher shall have the following essential features.

- (a) Loading hoppers and suitable distributing mechanism.
- (b) All drives having hydrostatic drive/control.
- (c) The machine shall have a hydraulically extendable screed for appropriate width requirement.
- (d) The screed shall have tamping and vibrating arrangement for initial compacting to the layer as it is spread without rutting of otherwise marrying surface, it shall have adjustable amplitude and vaiable frequency.
- (e) The paver shall be equipment with necessary control mechanism so as to ensure that the finished surface is free from surface blemishes.
- (f) The paver shall be fitted with an electronic sensing device for automatic leveling and profile control within the specified tolerances.
- (g) The screed shall have the internal heating arrangement.
- (h) The paver shall be capable of laying either 2.5 to 4.0 m. width of 4.0 to 7.0 m. width as stipulated in the Contract.
- (i) The paver shall be so designed as to eliminate skidding/slippage of the tyres during operation. However, in restricted location and in narrow widths where the available plant cannot be operated in the opinion of the Engineer, he may permit manual laying of the mix.

The temperature of the mix at the time of laying shall be in the range 120° C to 160°C. In multi layer construction, the longitudinal joint in one layer shall offset that the layer below by about 150 mm. However, the joint in the top-most layer shall be at the lane line of the payement.

Longitudinal joints and edges shall be constructed true to the delineating line parallel to the center line of the road. All joints shall be cut vertical to the full thickness of the previously laid mix and surface painted with hot bitumen before placing fresh material. Longitudinal and transverse joints shall be offset by at least 250 mm. from those in the lower course and the joint on the top-most layer shall not be allowed to fall within the wheel path. All transverse joints shall be cut vertically to the full thickness of the previously laid mix with asphalt cutter/pavement breaker and surface painted with hot bitumen before placing fresh materials. Longitudinal joints shall be preferably hot joints. Cold longitudinal joints shall be properly heated with joint heater to attain a suitable temperature of about 80°C before laying of adjacent materials.

Compaction : After the spreading of mix, rolling shall be done by 80 to 100 KN. Vibratory roller. Rolling shall start as soon as possible after the material has been spread deploying 3 set of rollers as the rolling is to be completed in limited time frame. The roller shall move at a speed not more than 5 km/h. Rolling shall be done with care to avoid unduly roughening of pavement surface.

Rolling of the longitudinal joints shall be done immediately behind the paving operation. After this the rolling shall commence at the edges and progress towards the center longitudinally except that on super elevated and unidirectional cambered portions, it shall progress from the lower to the upper edge parallel to the center line of the pavement.

The initial or break-down rolling shall be done with 80-100KN. Static weight static weight smooth wheel roller (3wheels or tandem) as soon as it is possible to roll the mix without cracking the surface or having the mix pick up on the roller wheels. The second or intermediate rolling shall follow the break down rolling with vibratory roller of 80 to 100 KN. Static weight of pneumatic tyred roller of 150 to 250 kn. Weight with minimum 7 wheels and minimum tyre pressure of 0.7 Mpa. As closely as possible to the paver and be done while material is still workable enough for removal of roller marks, with 60 to 80 Kn. Tandem roller. During the final rolling, vibratory system shall be switched off. The joints and edges shall be rolled with a 80 to 100 kn. Static roller.

When the roller has passed over the whole area once, any high spots or depressions which become apparent shall be corrected by removing or adding mix material. The rolling shall then be continued till the entire surface has been rolled to 95 percent of the average laboratory density (obtained from Marshall specimens compacted as defined in Table(500-10), there is no crushing of aggregates and all roller marks have been eliminated. Each pass of the roller shall uniformly overlap not less than one-third of the track made in the preceding pass. The roller wheel shall be kept damp if necessary to avoid bituminous materials from sticking to the wheels and being packed up. In no case shall fuel, lubricating oil be used for this purpose, nor excessive water poured on the wheels.

Rolling operations shall be completed in every respect before the temperature of the mix falls below 100°C.

Roller(s) shall not stand on newly laid materials while there is a risk that surface will be deformed thereby. The edges along and transverse of the bituminous grout laid and compacted earlier shall be cut to their full depth so as to expose fresh surface which shall be painted with a thin surface coat of appropriate binder before the new mix is placed against it.

Surface Finish and Quality Control of Work.

The surface finish of constructing shall conform to the requirements of Clause 902. Control on the quality of materials and works shall be exercised by the Engineer in accordance with Section 900.

The built up spray grout shall be provided with next surfacing without any delay. If there is to be any delay, the surface shall be covered by a seal coat to the requirement of Clause 613 before allowing any traffic over it. The seal coat in such cases shall be considered incidental to the work and shall not be paid for separately.

Arrangements for Traffic.

During the period of construction, arrangement of traffic shall be done to Clause 112 of MORTH specification.

Passage of Traffic along a part of the Existing Carriageway under Improvement.

For widening/strengthening existing carriageway where part width of the existing carriage way proposed to be used for passage of traffic, treated shoulders shall be provided on the side on which work is not in progress. The treatment to the shoulder shall consists of providing at least 150 mm. thick granular base course covered with bituminous surface dressing in a width of at least **xxxx** and surface shall be maintained throughout the period during which traffic uses the same to the satisfaction of the engineer. The continuous length in which such work shall be carried out, would be limited normally to 500 m. at a place. However, where work is allowed by the Engineer in longer stretches passing places at least 20m. long with additional paved width of 2.5 m shall be provided at every 0.5 km. interval.

In case of widening existing two lane to four lane, the additional two lanes would be constructed first and the traffic diverted to it and only there after the required treatment to the existing carriageway would be carried out. However, in case where on the request of the contractor, work on existing two lane carriageway is allowed by the Engineer with traffic using part of the existing carriageway, stipulations as in para above shall apply.

After obtaining permission of the Engineer, the treated shoulder shall be dismantled the debris disposed of and the area cleared as per the direction of the Engineer.

MEASUREMENTS FOR PAYMENT

The payment shall be made on the tonnage (MT) basis of the weight of mix of aggregates and bitumen. For the purpose, the contractor shall have to install a weight bridge of suitable capacity for the purpose of weighing of dumpers at suitable place at his cost as directed weight of empty and weight of loaded dumper will be recorded in bound and numbered register on plant site.

Department will be free to get some loaded dumpers test checked at other weight bridge. Weight bridge will be periodically got calibrated and verified from weight and measure authorities.

For the purpose of application of tack coat, if the theoretical area as per sanctioned estimate for basis of tone differs with the actual area of work done in the field, the reduction in or addition to payment shall have to be exceed respectively.

Weight of mix materials will be done in presence or responsible person, not less than the rank of supervisor of department and the measurement shall be recorded by the Deputy Executive or Assistant Engineer or Addl. Asst. Engineer. If so authorized, Record of each dumper will be maintained separately in bound and numbered register, which will be maintained by the departmental representative and signed by the contractor, proper gate pass system shall be established for the vehicle coming to the plant site and out going from the plant site. The location of the kiloMetre, hectoMetre and Metre in which individual dumper are unloaded shall be recorded carefully.

Rate :

The contract unit rate for the work shall be payment in full for carrying out the required operations including full compaction for.

- (i) Making arrangements for traffic to Clause 112 of MORTH specification except or initial treatment to verge, shoulders and construction of diversion.
- (ii) preparation of base except for laying of profile corrective course
- (iii) but including filling of potholes.
- (iii) Providing all materials to be incorporated in the work including arrangement for stock yards, all royalties, fees, rents where necessary and all leads and lift.
- (iv) All labor, tools, equipment, plant including installation of hot mix plant, power supply units and all machineries, incidental to complete the work to the specifications.
- (v) Carrying out the work in part widths of the road where directed.
- (vi) Carrying out all tests for control of quality.

Item No.10

Providing and laying and rolling of 20mm Compacted mix seal surface with B.T. and aggregate as specified using bitumen Grade VG-30 for mixing with aggregate at the rate of 5.10% i.e 51.00Kg/MT of total mix including heating and mixing in drum mix plant and spreading the same by paver finisher and consolidation with vibratory roller including necessary firewood, oil, lubricants, labour charges using contractor's own drum mix plant, machineries and equipment, tools etc including flushing of sand 0.30cum/10sqm etc. complete in accordance with the requirement of specification.

(Read as “ Viscosity Grade bitumen VG-10” inplace of “ Penetration grade 80/100” and “ Viscosity Grade bitumen VG-30” inplace of “ Penetration grade 60/70”)

509. MIX SEAL SURFACING

509.1. Scope

509.1.1. This work shall consist of the preparation, laying and compaction of mix seal surfacing material of 20 mm thickness composed of graded aggregates premixed with a bituminous binder on a previously prepared surface, in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications, to serve as a wearing course. No Mix Seal Surfacing layer shall, however, be placed directly over WBM base.

509.1.2. Mix Seal surfacing shall be of Type A or Type B as specified in the Contract documents.

509.2. Materials

509.2.1. Binder: The provisions of Clause 508.1.2.1. shall apply.

509.2.2. Coarse aggregates: The provisions of Clause 508.1.2.2. shall apply.

509.2.3. Fine aggregates: The fine aggregates shall consist of crushed rock, quarry sands, natural gravel/sand or a mixture of both. These shall be clean, hard, durable un-coated, mineral particles, dry and free from injurious, soft or flaky particles and organic or deleterious substances.

509.2.4. Aggregate gradation: The coarse and fine aggregates shall be so graded or combined as to conform to one or the other gradings shown in Table 500.15 as specified in the contract.

TABLE 500.15 : AGGREGATE GRADATION

IS Sieve Designation (mm)	Cumulative per cent by weight of Total Aggregate Passing	
	Type A	Type B
13.2 mm	-	100
11.2 mm	100	88-100
5.6 mm	52-88	31-52
2.8 mm	14-38	5-25
0.090 mm	0-5	0-5

509.2.5. Proportioning of materials: The total quantity of aggregates used for Type A or B close-graded premix surfacing shall be 0.27 cu.m per 10 sq.m area. The quantity of binder used for premixing in

terms of straight-run bitumen shall be 22 kg and 19 kg per 10 sq.m area for Type A and Type B surfacing respectively.

509.3. Construction Operations

The provisions of Clauses 508.1.3.1 to 508.1.3.5 shall apply, except that the laying of Mix Seal Surfacing shall be carried out by a mechanical paver.

509.4. Opening to Traffic

Traffic may be allowed after completion of the final rolling when the mix has cooled down to the surrounding temperature. Excessive traffic speeds should not be permitted.

509.5. Surface Finish and Quality Control of Work

The surface finish of construction shall conform to the requirements of Clause 1802. For control on the quality of materials supplied and the works carried out, the relevant provisions of Section 1800 shall apply.

509.6. Arrangements for Traffic

During the period of construction, arrangements for traffic shall be in accordance with the provisions of Clause 111.

509.7. Measurements for Payment

Mix Seal surfacing, Type A or B shall be measured as finished work, for the area specified to be covered, in square metres at a specified thickness. The area shall be the net area covered, and all allowances for wastage and cutting of joints shall be deemed to be included in the rate.

509.8. Rate

The contract unit rate for Mix Seal Surfacing, Type A or B shall be payment in full for carrying out the required operations including full compensation for components listed in Clause 504.8, as applicable to the work specified in these Specifications.

Payment shall be made on Metric tone Basis

Item No.11

Providing, laying and rolling of 25mm thick using asphalt viscosity grade of VG-30 open graded premix bituminous carpet with B.T aggregates as specified and using Emulsion RS1 for tack coat at the rate of 2.50kg/10sqm on B.T.Surface (As per IRC-16) and using bitumen VG-30 for mixing with aggregate at the rate of 3.36% i.e 33.60kg/MT. of total mix including heating and mixing in drum mix plant, spreading the same with paver finisher and consolidation with vibratory roller including necessary firewood, oil, lubricants, labour charges etc. using equipment tools etc. completed in accordance with the requirement of specification.

(Read as “ Viscosity Grade bitumen VG-10” inplace of “ Penetration grade 80/100” and “ Viscosity Grade bitumen VG-30” inplace of “ Penetration grade 60/70”)

1. The work shall consist of construction in single course of 25 mm, thick semi-dencse carpet as course, on a previously prepared base single course shall also include additional thickness if any to remove unevenness of the existing surface.

2. The course aggregates shall consist of crushed stone only. These shall be clean, strong durable for fairly cubical shape, free of disintegrated pieces organic or other deleterious matter and adherent coating. The aggregates shall preferably be hydrophobic and of low porosity and shall satisfy the physical requirements set forth as under.

Physical Requirements of Aggregates for Bituminous Macadam.

Sr No	Test	Test Method	Requirement
1.	Los Angeles Abrasion Value	IS : 2386 (Part IV)	30 % Maximum
2.	Aggregate Impact Value	IS : 2386 (Part IV)	30 % Maximum
3.	Flakiness Index	IS : 2385 (Part I)	30 % Maximum
4.	Stripping Value	IS : 6241	25 % Maximum
5.	Water Absorption	IS : 2386 (Part III)	02 % Maximum

* Aggregate may satisfy requirement of either of the two tests.

3. The fine aggregates shall consist of crusher run screening, natural and or mixture of both, these shall be clean, hard durable, uncoated, dry and free from injurious, soft or flaky pieces and organic or deleterious substance.

4. The filler where required shall be an inter material, the whole of which passes 600 micron sieve as least 90 percent passing 150 micron sieve and not less than 70 percent passing 75 micron sieve. The filler shall be cement, stone dust hydrated lime or fly ash approved by the Engineer in charge.

5. The mineral aggregates including mineral filler shall be so graded or combined as to conform to the grading as under.

Table : Aggregate Gradation Gradation for Asphalt Carpet

Sieve	% by weight passing the sieve for 20/25mm thickness
20 mm	100
12.5 mm	70-100
10 mm	20-40
4.75 mm	0-5
2.36 mm	

6. The Samples of aggregates of requires gradings for the work shall be got approved from the Engineer in charge prior to transportation and collection on plant site, Unapproved materials shall have to be removed from the plant site by the contractor at his own cost. If contractor fails to remove the inferior type of materials from the plant site, the same will be removed by the Department at the cost of the contractor. Collection of aggregate shall be in different stacks according to various sizes of aggregates.

7. For the purpose of collection of materials, plant site shall be established at suitable place, where hot mix plant shall be installed. Department will extend all necessary co-operation in helping contractor to get nearby Govt. land of establishing plant site. However, department is not responsible if no such land is made available to the Contractor will have to make his own arrangement for the same. Incoming material shall be recorded in a register for the purpose of record.

8. The binder shall be straight run bitumen of a suitable grade satisfying the requirements of IS : 73 Bitumen shall be VG-30 grade and shall be supplied by the department at the rate and place as mentioned in schedule "A" of the tender and it shall have to be carted, by the Contractor to the site of work at his own cost. Empty asphalt drums shall have to be returned free of cost to PWD store from where they are issued or as directed, if so provided in schedule 'A' damage caused to the asphalt drums or loss of asphalt after issue from store shall be the responsibility of the contractor, Drum of asphalt shall be so stored so as to allow easy inspection and in such place as will not damage the drums and cause the leakage of water and the foreign matter to enter. For the purpose of calculation consumption, wastage will not be allowed beyond 2.5

percent. Excess consumption over 2.5 percent. Excess consumption over 2.5 percent will be charged at a penal rate.

9. In case bitumen is to be issued by department in bulk, the same shall be issued to the Contractor at plant site by tankers at the same rate as shown in schedule "A" contractor shall have to make adequate arrangement for stacking bulk asphalt at plant site according to their requirement. No deduction in rate will be made for supplying heated bulk asphalt.

10. The asphalt should not be used as a fuel, If however, contractor is found to be using asphalt as fuel, the quantity of asphalt utilised shall be assessed, by the Executive Engineer whose decision will be final and binding to the Contractor who will be charged at double the rate provided in Schedule 'A' of the agreement even though the total consumption of asphalt may be within the theoretical consumption.

11. Department shall keep a day to day account of the supply and consumption of bitumen in a separate bound register having numbered pages and the proforma prescribed by the Department day to day signature of the Contractor's representative shall be obtained in this register. Issue rate of bitumen includes (i) Obtaining asphalt Dept. Store (ii) Transporting to site (iii) Storing and stacking (iv) Keeping records of supply and consumption and (v) returning the empty drums in good condition to the Department.

12. Semi dense carpet shall not be laid during rainy weather or when the base course is damp or wet.

13. The base on which semi dense carpet is to be laid shall be thoroughly swept and scraped clean and free of dust and foreign matter.

14. The work shall consist of application of a single coat of bituminous to an existing road surface preparatory to another bituminous construction. The temperature of bitumen construction. The temperature of bitumen at the time of application shall be in the range of 160 degree centigrade to 175 degree centigrade.

15. Binder shall be heated to the temperature appropriate to the grade of bitumen used and approved by the engineer in charge and sprayed on the base at the rate specified hereafter. The rate of straight run **Emulsion RS1** for tack coat shall be 2.5 kg per 10 square Metre area for any existing bituminous treated surface. The binder shall be applied uniformly. The tack coat shall be applied just ahead of the opening bituminous construction. In case carpet is to be laid on WBM surface, rate of spread of **Emulsion RS1** for tack coat will be 4.0kg/10 sqm. & in that case, addition 1.5 kg. / 10 sqm. will be paid to the contractor at the rate provided in schedule "A".

16. The binder content for premixing shall be 3.36 percent by weight of the total mix unless otherwise specified. The quantities of aggregates shall be sufficient to yield the specified thickness after compaction.

17. The contractor shall be the job mix formula for the mix approved by the engineer in charge before starting the work. In order to obtain the required type of mix, the department may change the proportion of bitumen and gradings of aggregate and contractor shall have to collect the materials accordingly in case of increase in proportion of bitumen the increased or decreased quantity will be adjusted at the rate provided in schedule "A" The contractor shall have the responsibility of ensuring proper proportion of materials in accordance with the approved job-mix formula and producing a uniform mix.

18. Hot mix plant of adequate capacity and capable of producing a proper and uniform quality shall be used for preparing the mix. The plant may be either a batch type or a continuous one, having coordinated set of essential unit such as dryer for heating the aggregates, a binder heating and control unit for measuring out the correct quantity of heated binder; together with a paddle mixer for intimate mixing of the binder and aggregate.

19. The temperature of binder at the time of mixing shall be the range of 150-177 degree centigrade and of aggregates in the range of 155-163 degree centigrade, Provided also that at no time shall the difference in temperature between the aggregates and the binder exceeds 14 degree centigrade.

20. Mixing shall be thorough to ensure that a homogeneous mixture is obtained in which all the particles to the mineral aggregates are coated uniformly.

21. The mix shall be transported from the mixing plant to the point of use in suitable vehicles. The vehicles employed for transport shall be clean and be covered over during transit if so directed by the Engineer in charge.

22. The mix transported from the hot mix plant to the site, shall be spread by means of a self propelled mechanical paver with suitable creeds capable of spreading, tamping and finishing the mix, to specified grade, lines and cross sections. The temperature of mix at the time of laying shall be in range 121-163 degree centigrade.

23. Longitudinal joints and edges shall be constructed true to the delineating lines parallel to the centre line of the road. Longitudinal joints shall be offset by at least 150mm from those in the binder course. All joints shall be cut vertical to the full thickness of the previously laid mix and the surface painted with hot bitumen before placing fresh material.

24. Immediately after the spreading of mix, it shall be thoroughly compacted by 8-10 tonnes 3 wheel roller moving at a speed not exceeding 5 km per hour.

25. The roller wheels shall be kept damp to prevent the mix from adhering to them but in no case shall fuel lubrication oil be used for this purpose. Rolling shall commence longitudinally, from the edge and progress towards the centre except on super elevated portions. When it shall progress from the lower to upper edge parallel to the centre line of the pavement. The roller should proceed on the fresh material with rear or mixed wheel leading or as to minimize the pushing of the mix and each pass of the roller shall uniformly overlap not less than one third of the track made in the preceding pass. Rolling shall continue until the entire surface has been rolled to compaction and all the roller marks eliminated.

26. Sand or stone dust flushing at the rate of 0.03 cmt. / 10 smt. shall be done on asphalt surface for which no separate payment will be made.

27. Traffic may be allowed immediately after completion of the final rolling when the mix has cooled down to the surrounding temperature.

28. Surface finish and quality control of work : Control on the quality of material and works shall be exercised by the Engineer in charge by carrying out the following test at the frequencies shown against each :

Sr No	Type of Construction	Test	Frequency
1	Tack Coat Semi dense carpet	(i) Binder temperature for application (ii) Rate of spread of binder (i) Aggregate impact value (ii) Flakiness index of aggregate. (iii) Stripping value (iv) Mix Grading (V) Temperature of binder in the	At regular close intervals Two test per day One test per 100cu.m of aggregate -Do- -Do- One set of test on individual constituents and mixed aggregates from the dryer for each 100 tonnes of mix subject to a minimum of two test per day At regular close intervals.

		boiler , aggregate in the dryer and mix at the time of laying and rolling	
		(vi) Control of binder content and gradation in the mix (Binder content test vide (ASTM D -2172)	One test for each 100 tonnes of mix subject to mix if two test per day per plant.
		(vii) rate of spread mix material	Regular control through checks on layer thickness

29. The contractor shall at all times carry out work on the highway in a manner causing least interference to the flow of traffic while consistent with the satisfactory execution of the same. For all work involving improvements to the existing highway, the contractor shall in accordance with the directives if the Engineer in charge provide and maintain, during the execution of the work, a passage for traffic either along a part of the existing carriage way under improvement or on diversion.

30. In case of the improvement works namely widening strengthening of the existing pavement or reconstruction repairs to cross drainage works. Where such works could be carried out on part widths at a time and the traffic could simultaneously be passed without undue delay and difficulty on the other part ; the road shoulder shall be dressed and brought in line with the pavement and maintained throughout the duration of the work to the satisfaction of the engineer in charge. Where work is continued on long stretches, passing places, at least 20 metre long and 6 metre wide inclusive of the width of the existing carriage way shall be provided at half or one kilometre intervals as directed by the Engineer in charge. Extra treatment to shoulder where necessary, shall be given as ordered by the engineer in charge.

31. The contractor shall take all necessary measures for the safety of traffic during construction and provided by the engineer in charge for the information and protection of traffic approaching or passing through the section, of the highway under improvement. Before taking up any construction an agreed phased programme for the control of traffic on the highway shall be drawn up in consultation with the engineer in charge.

32. The barricades erected on either side of the carriage way / portion of the carriage way closed to traffic shall be strong to resist violation, and painted with alternate black and white stripes road lanterns or warning lights of similar type shall be mounted on the barricades at night and kept lit throughout from sunset to sunrise. At the points where traffic is to deviate from its normal path the channel for traffic shall be clearly marked with the aid of pavement marking, painted drums or a similar device to the direction of engineer in charge. At night the passages shall be delineated with lanterns or other suitable light source.

33. One way traffic operation shall be established whenever the traffic is to be passed over part of the carriage way inadequate for two lane traffic. This shall be done with the help of flagmen kept positioned on opposite side during all hours. For regulation of traffic, the flagmen shall be equipped with red and green flags and lantern lights. On both sides suitable regulatory/ warning signs shall be installed for the guidance of carriage way begins and the other 120 metres away. The signs shall be of approved design and the refractory type if so directed.

34. The payment shall be made on the tonnage (MT) basis of the weight for mix of aggregate of bitumen. For this purpose the contractor shall have to install a weigh bridge of suitable capacity of or the purpose of weighing of dumpers at suitable place at his cost as directed. Weight of empty dumper and weight of loaded dumper will be recorded in bound and numbered register on plant site.

Department will be free to get some loaded dumpers test checked at other weigh bridges, Weigh bridge will be periodically got calibrated and verified from weight and measure authorities.

35. Weight of mix materials will be done in presence of responsible person. Not less than the rank of supervisor of department and the measurements shall be recorded by the Deputy Engineer, junior

engineer of supervisory form if so authorised, Record of each dumper will be maintained separately in bound and numbered register which will be maintained by the department representative and signed by the contractor, proper gate pass system shall be established, for the vehicles coming to the plant, site and out going from the plant site. The location of hectometre in which individual dumpers are unloaded shall be recorded carefully.

36. The contract unit rate for samidense carpet shall be in full for carrying out the required operation including full compensation for :

1. Making arrangements of control and safety of traffic
2. Preparation of base.
3. Providing all materials to be incorporated in the works with all lead and lifts.
4. All labour, tools equipment and incidentals to complete the work to the specification.

Item No. 12

Excavation for foundation upto 1.5m depth including sorting out and stacking of useful materials and disposing of the excavated stuff upto all lead. Dense or hard soil.

1. Excavation for structures shall consist of the removal of material for the construction of foundations for culverts, retaining walls, cut of walls pipe culverts and other similar structures, in accordance with the requirements of these specification and the lines and dimensions shown on the drawing or as indicated by the Engineer in charge. The work shall include all necessary sheet piling, bracing, draining, pumping and the removal of all logs, stumps, grubs and other deleterious matter and obstructions necessary for placing the foundations, trimming bottoms of excavations, backfilling and clearing up the site and the disposal of all surplus material.
2. After the site has been cleared the limits of excavation shall be set out true to lines, curves and slopes.
3. Excavation shall be taken to the width of the lowest step of the footing. The contractor at his own expense shall put up necessary shoring, strutting and planking or cut slopes to a safer angle or both with due regard to the safety of persons and works and to the satisfaction of the engineer in charge.
4. The depth to which the excavation is to be carried out shall be as shown, on the drawings, unless the type of material encountered is such as to require changes, in which case the depth shall be as ordered by the Engineer in charge.
5. Where water is met with in excavation due to stream flow, seepage, springs, rain or other reasons, the contractor shall take adequate measures such as bailing, pumping, constructing, diversion channels, drainage channels and other necessary work to keep the foundation trenches dry when so required and to protect green concrete/masonry against damage by erosion or sudden rising of water level. The method to be accepted in the regard and other details thereof shall be left to the choice of the contractor but subject of approval of the engineer in charge. Approval of the Engineer in charge shall, however, not relieve the contractor of the responsibility for the adequacy of dewatering and protection arrangements and for the quality and safety of the work.
6. Pumping from the interior of any foundation enclosures shall be done in such manner as to preclude the possibility of the movement of water through any fresh concrete. No pumping shall be permitted during the placing of concrete or for any period of at least 24 hours thereafter, unless it is done from a suitable sump separated from the concrete work by a water tight wall or other similar means.
7. The bottom of the foundation shall be leveled both longitudinally and transversely or stepped as directed by the Engineer in charge. Before footing is laid, the surface shall be slightly watered and rammed. In the event of excavation having been made deeper than that shown on the drawings or as otherwise ordered by the Engineer in charge, the extra depth shall be made up with concrete or masonry of the foundation grade at the cost of the contractor, Ordinary filling shall not be used for the purpose of bringing the foundation to level. If there are any slips or blows in the excavation these shall be removed by the contractor at his own cost.

8. Near towns , villages and all frequented places , trenches and foundation pits shall be securely fenced, provided with proper caution signs and marked with red lights at night to avoid accidents. The contractor shall be required to take adequate protective measures to see that the excavation operation do not affect or damage adjoining structures.

9. Backfilling shall be done with approved material after concrete or masonry is full set and carried out in such a way as not to cause under thrust on any part of the structure. All space between foundation masonry or concrete and the sides of excavation shall be refilled to the original surface, making due allowance for settlement in 250 mm loose layers. Which shall be watered and compacted.

10. All the excavated materials shall be the property of the Government where the excavated material is directed to be used in the construction of embankment , it shall be directly deposited at the required locations.

11. All useful materials, not intended for use in the bank, shall be stacked neatly on Government land as directed by the Engineer in charge within 50 metres lead. Unsuitable and surplus materials not intended for use in any part of the road shall be disposed off as directed by the Engineer in charge.

12. Excavation for structures shall be measured in cubic metres for each class of material encountered , limited to the dimensions shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer in charge. Excavation over increased width , cutting of slopes, shoring , shattering and planking shall be deemed as convenience for the contractor in executing the work and shall not be measured and paid for separately.

13. The contract unit rate for the items for excavation for structures shall be paid in full for carrying out the required operations including.

(1) Setting out

(2) Construction of necessary shoring and bracing and their subsequent removal :

(3) Removal of all logs stumps , grubs and other deleterious matter and obstructions for piling the foundations including trimming of bottoms of excavation :

(4) Foundation sealing dewatering including pumping.

(5) Backfilling clearing up the site and disposal of all surplus material within all lifts and leads upto 100 metres :

(6) All labour, material, tools, equipment, safeguards and incidentals necessary to complete the work to the specification .

14. Excavation shall be for ordinary soil such as vegetable or organic soil, turf slit, and loam , clay mud, plat, black cotton soil, soft shale or soft murrum a mixture of these and similar material which yields other ordinary application of pick and shovel rake or other ordinary digging equipment. Removal of gravel or any other nodular material having diameter in any one direction not exceeding 75 mm occurring in such strata shall be deemed to be covered under this category. The classification of excavation shall be decided by the Engineer in charge and his decision shall be final and binding on the contractor,

(B) -DO- in dense or hard soil

Specifications shall be same except that the work shall be carried out in strata like dense or hard soil. The work shall be carried out in workmanship like manner.

Useful material available from excavation should be stacked properly and reused as directed and remaining materials should be disposed as directed. **Rate should be paid on cubic Metre basis.**

Item No. 13

Excavation for foundation upto 1.5m depth including sorting out and stacking of useful materials and disposing of the excavated stuff upto all lead. Hard Murrum

1. Excavation for structures shall consist of the removal of material for the construction of foundations for culverts, retaining walls, cut of walls pipe culverts and other similar structures, in accordance with the requirements of these specification and the lines and dimensions shown on the drawing or as indicated by the Engineer in charge. The work shall include all necessary sheet piling, shoring, bracing, draining and

pumping and the removal of all logs stumps ,grubs and other deleterious matter and obstructions necessary for placing the foundations, trimming bottoms of excavations backfilling and clearing up the site and the disposal of all surplus material.

2. After the site has been cleared the limits of excavation shall be set out true to lines, curves and slopes.

3. Excavation shall be taken to the width of the lowest step of th footing. The contractor at his own expense shall put up necessary shoring, trutting and planking or cut slopes to a safer angle or both with due regard to the safety of persons and works and to the satisfaction of the enginner in charge.

4. The depth to which the excave on is to be carried out shall be as shown, on the drawings. unles the type of material encountered is such as to require changes. in which case the depth shall be as ordered by the Engineer in charge.

5. Where waters is met with in excavation due to stream flowm seepage springs , raing or ther reasons, the contractor shall take adequate measures such as bailing pumping , constructing , diversion channels drainage channels and other necessary work to keep the foundation trenches dry when so required and to protect green concrete/masory against damage by erosion or sudden rising of wate level. The method to be accepted in the regard and other details there of shall be left to the choice of the contractor but subject of approval of the engineer in charge. Approval of the Engineer in charge shall, however not relieve the contractor of the responsibility for the adequacy of dewatering and protection arragements and for the quality an safety of the work.

6. Pumping from the interior of any foundation enclosures shall be done in such manner as to preclude the prossibility of the movement of water through anyfresh concrete. No pumping shall be permitted durring the placing of concrete or for any period of at leasst 24 hours thereafter, unless it is done from a sitable sump separated from the concrete work by a water tight wall or other similar means.

7. The botton of the foundation shall be leveled both longitudinally and transversely or stepped as directed by the Engineer in charge. Before footing is laid, the surface shall be slightly watered and remmed. In the event of excavation having been made deeper than that shown on the drawings or as otherwise oredered by the Engineer in charge, the extra depth shall be made up with concrete or masonry of the foundation grade at the cost of the contractor , Ordinary filling shall not be used for the purpose of bringing the foundation oto level. If there are any slip or blows in the excavation these shall be removed by the contractor at his own cost.

8. Near towns , villages and all frequented plances , trenches and foundation pits shall be securely fenced, provided with proper caution signs and marked with red lights at night to avoid accidents. The contractor shall gbe required to take adequate protective measures to see that the excavation operation do not affect or damage adjoining structures.

9. Backfilling shall be done with approved material after concrete or masonry is full set and carried out in such a way as not to cause under thrust on any part of the structure. All space between foundation masonry or concrete and the sides of excavation shall be refilled to the original surface, maing due allowance for settlement in 250 mm loose layers. Which sahil be watered and compacted.

10. All the excavated materials shall be the property of the Govtrnment where the excavated material is directed to be used in the construction of embankment , it shall be directly deposited at the required locations.

11. All useful materials, not intended for use in the bank, shall bestacked neatly on Government land as directed by the Engineer in charge within 50 metres lead. Unsuitable and surplus materials not intended for use in any part of the road shall be disposed off as directed by the Engineer in charge.

12. Excavation for structures shall be measured in cubic metres for each class of material encountered , limited to the dimensions shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer in charge Excavation over

increased width , cutting of slopes, shoring , shattering and planking shall be deemed as convenience for the contractor in executing the work and shall not measured and paid for separately.

13. The contract until rate fore for the items for excavation for structures shall be paid in full for carrying out the required operations including.

- (1) Setting out
- (2) Construction of necessary shoring and bracing and their subsequent removal :
- (3) Removal of all logs stumps , grubs and other deleterious matter and obstructions for pacing the foundations including trimming of bottoms of excavation :
- (4) Foundation sealing dewatering including pumping.
- (5) Backfilling clearing up the site and disposal of all surplus material within all lifts and leads upto 100 metres :
- (6) All labour, material, tools, equipment, safeguards and incidentals necessary to completed the work to the specification .

14. Excavation shall be in hard soil such as stiff heavy clay, hard shale or compact murrum requiring grafting tool or pick or both and shovel close applied and gravel and rubble stone having maximum diametre in any onedirection between 75 and 300 mm and soft conglomerate. The classification of excavation shall be decided by the engineer in charge and his decision shall be final and binding on the Contractor.

Payment shall be made on Cum basis

Item No. 14

Excavation of foundation in hard murrum and boulders and very stiff or sticky clays and other similar strata including shorting out and struting and dewatering as necessary and disposing of the excavated stuff as directed.

1. Excavation for structures shall consist of the removal of materials for the construction of foundations for bridges, culverts, retaining walls, headwalls, cut of walls, pipe culverts and other similar structures, in accordance with the requirements, of these specifications and the lines and dimensions shown on the drawings or as indicated by the Engineer-in-charge. The work sall be include all necessary sheeting, shorting, bracing, draining and pumping and the removal of all logs, stumps, sbrubs, and other deleterious matter and obstruction necessary for the foundations, trimming bottoms of excavations; back filling and clearing up the site and the disposal of all surplus materials.

2. After the site has been cleared the limits of excavations shall be set out true to lines, curves, slopes, grades and sections as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor shall provide all labour, survey instruments and materials such as stirrings, pegs nails bamboos, stones, lime, mortar, concrete etc. required in connection with the sitting out of works and the establishment of bench mark, center line stones and other marks and stakes as long as in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge, they are required for the work.

3. Excavation shall be taken to the with of the step of the footing. The contractor at his own expense shall put up necessary shoring, strutting, and planking or cut slopes to a safer angle or both with due regard to the safety of personal and works and to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

4. The depth to which the excavation is to be carried out shall be is shown on the drawings, unless the type of materials encountered is such as to require changes, in which case the depth shall be as ordered by the Engineer-in-charge.

5. Where water is met with in excavation due to stream flow, seepage, rain or other reasons, the contractor shall take adequate measure such as bailing pumping, to keep the foundation trenches dry when so required and to protect the green concrete/masonry against damage by erosion of sudden rising of water level.. the methods to be adopted in this regard and other details thereof shall be left to eht choie of the contractor but subject to approval of the engineer-in-charge. Approval of the Engineer-in-charge shall, however not relieve the contractor of the responsibility for the adequacy of dewatering, and production arrangements and for the quality and safety of the works.

6. Pumping from the interior of any foundation enclosure shall be done in such a manner as to preclude the possibility of movement of water through any fresh concrete. No pumping shall be permitted during the placing of concrete or for any period of at least 24 hours thereafter, unless iot is done from a suitable sump separated from the concrete work byu a wter tight wall or other similar means.

7. The bottom of the foundation shall be leveled both longitudinally and transversely or stepped as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. Before footing is laid, the surface shall be slightly watered and rammed. In the event of excavation having been made deeper than that shown on the drawing or as otherwise ordered by the Engineer-in-charge, the extra depth shall be made up with concrete or masonry of the foundation grade at the cost of the contractor. Ordinary filling shall not be used for the purposes to bring the foundation to level. If there are any slips or blows in the excavation, these shall be removed by the contractor at his own cost.

8. Near towns, villages and all frequented places, trenches and foundation pits shall be securely fenced, provided with proper caution signs and marked with red light at night to avoid accidents. The contractor shall take adequate protective measures to see that the excavation operations do not affect or damage adjoining structures.

9. Backfilling shall be done with approved materials after concrete or masonry is fully set and carried out in such a way as not to cause undue thrust on any part of the structure. All space between foundation masonry or concrete and the sides of excavation shall be refilled to the original surface, making due allowance for settlement in 20mm loose layers, which shall be watered and compacted.

10. All the excavated materials shall be the property of the Government. Where the excavated materials are to be used in the construction of embankment, it shall be directly deposited at the required location within 100 metres lead.

11. All useful materials not intended for use in the work, shall be stacked neatly on Government land as directed by the Engineer-in-charge within 100 metres lead. Unsuitable and surplus materials not intended for use shall be disposed off as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.

12. Excavation for structures shall be measured in cubic metres for each class of materials encountered, limited to the dimensions shown on the drawing or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Excavation over increased width cutting of slopes, shoring, shuttering and planking shall be deemed as convenience for the contractor in executing the work and shall not be measured and paid for separately.

13. The contract unit rate for the items of excavation for structures shall be paid in full for carrying out the required operations including:

14. Excavation shall be in hard soil such as stiff heavy clay, hard shale or compact murrum requiring grafting tool or pick or both and shovel, closely applied and gravel and rubble stone having maximum diameter in any one direction between 75 and 300mm and soft conglomerate. The classification of excavation shall be decided by the Engineer-in-charge and his decision shall be final and binding on the contractor.

15. Payment shall made on Cum basis

Item No.15

Excavation in large boulders and soft rock by wedging including shoring, strutting and dewatering as necessary and disposing of the excavated stuff as directed,

1. Excavation for structures shall consist of the removal of materials for the construction of foundations for bridges, culverts, retaining walls, headwalls, cut off walls, pipe culverts and other similar structures, in accordance with the requirements, of these specifications and the lines and dimensions shown on the drawings or as indicated by the Engineer-in-charge. The work shall include all necessary sheeting, shoring, bracing, draining and pumping and the removal of all logs, stumps, shrubs, and other deleterious matter and obstruction necessary for the foundations, trimming bottoms of excavations; back filling and clearing up the site and the disposal of all surplus materials.

2. After the site has been cleared the limits of excavations shall be set out true to lines, curves, slopes, grades and sections as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor shall provide all labour, survey instruments and materials such as stirrings, pegs, nails, bamboos, stones, lime, mortar, concrete etc. required in connection with the setting out of works and the establishment of bench mark, center line stones and other marks and stakes as long as in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge, they are required for the work.

3. Excavation shall be taken to the width of the step of the footing. The contractor at his own expense shall put up necessary shoring, strutting, and planking or cut slopes to a safer angle or both with due regard to the safety of personal and works and to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

4. The depth to which the excavation is to be carried out shall be shown on the drawings, unless the type of materials encountered is such as to require changes, in which case the depth shall be as ordered by the Engineer-in-charge.

5. Where water is met with in excavation due to stream flow, seepage, rain or other reasons, the contractor shall take adequate measure such as bailing pumping, to keep the foundation trenches dry when so required and to protect the green concrete/masonry against damage by erosion of sudden rising of water level. the methods to be adopted in this regard and other details thereof shall be left to the choice of the contractor but subject to approval of the engineer-in-charge. Approval of the Engineer-in-charge shall, however not relieve the contractor of the responsibility for the adequacy of dewatering, and production arrangements and for the quality and safety of the works.

6. Pumping from the interior of any foundation enclosure shall be done in such a manner as to preclude the possibility of movement of water through any fresh concrete. No pumping shall be permitted during the placing of concrete or for any period of at least 24 hours thereafter, unless it is done from a suitable sump separated from the concrete work by a water tight wall or other similar means.

7. The bottom of the foundation shall be leveled both longitudinally and transversely or stepped as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. Before footing is laid, the surface shall be slightly watered and rammed. In the event of excavation having been made deeper than that shown on the drawing or as otherwise ordered by the Engineer-in-charge, the extra depth shall be made up with concrete or masonry of the foundation grade at the cost of the contractor. Ordinary filling shall not be used for the purposes to bring the foundation to level. If there are any slips or blows in the excavation, these shall be removed by the contractor at his own cost.

8. Near towns, villages and all frequented places, trenches and foundation pits shall be securely fenced, provided with proper caution signs and marked with red light at night to avoid accidents. The contractor shall take adequate protective measures to see that the excavation operations do not affect or damage adjoining structures.

9. Backfilling shall be done with approved materials after concrete or masonry is fully set and carried out in such a way as not to cause undue thrust on any part of the structure. All space between foundation masonry or concrete and the sides of excavation shall be refilled to the original surface, making due allowance for settlement in 20mm loose layers, which shall be watered and compacted.

10. All the excavated materials shall be the property of the Government. Where the excavated materials are to be used in the construction of embankment, it shall be directly deposited at the required location within 100 metres lead.

11. All useful materials not intended for use in the bank, shall be stacked neatly on Government land as directed by the Engineer-in-charge within 100 metres lead. Unsuitable and surplus, materials not intended for use shall be disposed off as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.

12. Excavation for structures shall be measured in cubic metres for each class of materials encountered, limited to the dimensions shown on the drawing or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Excavation over increased width cutting of slopes, shoring, shuttering and planking shall be deemed as convenience for the contractor in executing the work and shall not be measured and paid for separately.

13. The contract unit rate for the items of excavation for structures shall be paid in full for carrying out the required operations including:

14. excavation shall be in soft rock or such as lime stone, sand stone, laterite, hard conglomerate or other soft or disintegrated rock which may be quarried or split with crow bars, boulders which do not require blasting having diameter in any direction of more than 300mm. and any rock which in dry state may be hard, requiring blasting but which when wet become soft and manageable means other than blasting. The classification of excavation shall be decided by the Engineer-in-charge and his decision shall be final and binding on the contractor.

15. Payment shall made on Cum basis

Item No. 16

Providing and fixing Mild steel dowel bar of minimum 32mm dia. For anchoring by drilling holes in foundation strata including necessary bending, hooking of dowel bars and grouting the holes complete as per detailed drawing and as directed.

1. For mild steel, specification as per item No. 60 for MS reinforcement shall apply.

2. The M.S. Dowel bars shall be provided and anchored in foundation / sub structure as directed by Engineer-in-charge or as per drawing shall be provided as approved by Engineer-in-charge.

3. The payment shall be per Rmt of dowel bars in anchored condition.

4. Unit rate included cost of all materials, labour, and equipment to complete the job.

Item No. 17

Providing and casting in situ ordinary cement concrete M-150 mix and providing necessary pin headers including shuttering, scaffolding, laying vibrating, curing and finishing complete Without V-Grooves For all Height.

And

Item No. 18

Providing and filling in foundation with ordinary cement concrete M-10/M-100 mix and providing necessary vertical pin headers incl. Formwork, vibrating, ramming and curing complete.

1. In case of ordinary concrete, mix is not required to be designed by preliminary tests and proportion of cement, fine aggregate and coarse aggregates are specified by volume as given in table below for different grades of concrete designed as ordinary M. 100. , M. 150, M.200 and M.250.

2. In the designation of a concrete mix. letter “M” refers to the mix and the number the specified 28 days works cube compressive strength of that mix on 150mm cubes expressed in kg./ cm².

3. The ordinary concrete mix shall generally be specified by volume. For cement which normally comes in bags and is used by weight, volume shall be worked out taking 50kg. of cement as 0.035 cubic metre in volume. While measuring aggregate by volume, shaking, ramming or hammering shall not be done. Proportioning of sand shall be as per its dry volume. In case it is dump, allowance for “bulking” shall be made as per IS: 2386 (Part-III).

4. Ingredients required for ordinary concrete containing one 50 kg bag of cement of different proportions of mix shall be as given in Table below.

TABLE

Grade of Concrete	Mix By Volume	Total quantity of dry aggregates by volume per 50 Kg. of cement, to be taken as sum of the individual volumes of fine and coarse aggregates max.,	Proportion of fine aggregate to coarse aggregate	Quantity of water per 50 kg. of cement max.
1	2	3	4	5
Ordinary M.100	Litres 1:3:6	300	General 1:2 for fine aggregate to coarse aggregate by volume but subject to a upper limit of 1:1.1/2 & 2 lower limit of 1:3	Litres 34
M.150	1:2:4	220		32
M.200	1:1 1/2:3	160		30
M.250	1:1:2	100		27

NOTE:- The proportions of the aggregates shall be adjusted from upper limit to lower limit progressively as the grading of the fine aggregates becomes finer & the maximum size of coarse aggregate becomes larger.

Example:- For an average grading of fine aggregate (that is Zone II of IS: 383-1963) the proportions shall be 1: 1 1/2, 1:2 and 1:3 for maximum size of aggregates 10mm, 20mm, and 40mm respectively (after carrying out sieve analysis).

Note-2 A mix leaner than M.100 (1:3:6) may be used for non-structural parts, if provided in the contract. In such case grading of aggregates shall be by volume. Other requirements for mixing, placing & curing shall be the same.

5. Following shall be the maximum nominal size of coarse aggregate, for the different items of work:

Sr. No.	Item of Construction	Maximum nominal size of coarse aggregate
(i)	R.C.C. well curb, R.C.C. well steining and R.C.C. Piles	40mm
(ii)	R.C.C. well steining	63mm
(iii)	Well cap or pile cap; solid type piers, abutment and wing-walls, and their pier caps	40mm
(iv)	R.C.C. Works in cross girders deck slab, wearing coars, kewrb, light posts, blast walls, approach slab etc. and hollow type piers, abutments, wing-walls and their pier caps.	20mm
(v)	R.C.C. bearings	20mm
(vi)	For any other item of construction not covered by item (i) to (v)	As specified on the drawing or as desired by the Engineer- in-charge in case it is not specified on drawing.

For heavily reinforced concrete members as in the case of ribs of main beams nominal maximum size of aggregate shall usually be restricted to 5 mm. Less than the minimum lateral clear distance between the main bars or 5mm less than the minimum cover to the reinforcement, whichever is the smaller.

6. Fine aggregate shall be clean, hard, coarse sand, It shall be free from dust and such other substances. The sand be got approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

7. All materials shall be stored as to prevent their deterioration or instruction of their quality and fitness for the work. Any material which has deteriorated or has been damaged or is otherwise considered defective by the Engineer-in-charge shall not be used in the works.

8. Cement shall be stored above the ground level in perfectly and water tight shed. Wherever bulk storage containers are used, their capacity should be sufficient to cater to the requirements at site and should be cleaned at least once every 3 to 4 months. The aggregate shall be stored in such a way as to prevent admixture of foreign materials. Different size of fine or coarse aggregate shall be stored in separate stock-piles sufficiently away from the each other to prevent intermixing the materials.

9. The water for mixing shall be potable water to satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. The quantity of water shall be just sufficient to produce a dense concrete of required workability for the job.

10. For all work concrete shall be mixed in a mechanical mixer which along with other accessories shall be kept in first class working condition and so maintained through the construction. Mixing shall be continued till materials are uniformally distributed and uniform colour of the entire mass is obtained and each individual particle of the coarse aggregate show complete coating of mortar containing its proportionate amount of cement, In no case shall the mixing be done for less than 2 minutes after all ingredients have been put into the mixer.

11. When hand mixing is permitted by the Engineer-in-charge for small jobs or for certain other reasons. It shll be done on a smooth watertight platform large enough to allow efficient tuning over of the ingredients of concrete before and after adding water. Mixing platform shall be so arranged that no foreign materials shall get mixed with concrete nor does the mixing water flow out. Cement in required number of bags shall be placed in a uniform layer on top of the measured quantity of fine and coarse aggregate, which shall also the spread in alayer of uniform thickness on the mixing platform. Dry coarse and fine aggregate and cement shall then be mixed thoroughly by turning over to get a mixture of uniform colour. Enough water shall then be added gradually through a rose can and the mass turned over till a mix of required consistency is obtained. IN hand mixing quantity of cement shall be increased by 10 per cent above that specified.

12. Mixers which have been out of use for more than 30 minutes shall be thoroughly cleaned before putting in a new batch. Unless otherwise agreed to be the Engineer-in-charge, the first batch of concrete from the mixer shall contain only two thirds of normal quantity of coarse aggregate. Mixing plant shall be thoroughly cleaned before changing from one type of cement to another.

13. The method of transporting and placing concrete shall be approved by the Engineer-in-charge. Concrete shall be so transported and placed that no contamination, segregation or loss of its constituent materials takes places. All form work and reinforcement contained in it shall be cleaned and made free from standing water, dust, snow or ice immediately before placing of concrete. No concrete shall be placed in any part of the structure until the approval of the Engineer-in-charge has been obtained.

14. If concreting is not started within 24 hours of the approval given, it shall have to be obtained again from the Engineer-in-charge. Concreting being given, it shall proceed continuously over the area between construction joints. Fresh concrete shall not be placed against concrete which has been in position for more than 30 minutes unless a proper construction joint is formed. Concrete shall be compacted in its final position within 30 minutes of its discharge from the mixer unless carried in properly design agitators, operating continuously, when this time shall be with 2 hours of the addition of cement to the mix and within 30 minutes of its discharge from the agitator. Except where otherwise agreed to be the Engineer-in-charge, concrete shall be deposited in horizontal layers to a compacted depth of not more than 0.45 metre when internal vibrators are used and not exceeding 0.30 metre in all other cases.

15. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Engineer-in-charge concrete shall not be dropped into place from a height exceeding 2 metres. When trunking or chutes are used they shall be kept clean and used in such a way as to avoid segregation. When concreting has to be resumed on a surface which has hardened, it shall be roughened, swept, clean, thoroughly wetted and covered with a 13 mm thick layer of mortar composed of cement and sand in the same ratio as in the concrete mix itself. This 13mm layer of mortar shall be freshly mixed and placed immediately before placing of new concrete. Where concrete has not fully hardened, all laitance shall be removed by scrubbing the wet surface with wire or bristle brushes, care being taken to avoid dislodgement of any particles of coarse aggregate. The surface shall then be thoroughly wetted, all free water removed and then coated with neat cement grout. The first layer of concrete to be placed on this surface shall not exceed 150mm in thickness, and shall be well rammed against oldwork particular attention being given to corners and close spots.

16. All concrete shall be compacted to produce a dense homogeneous mass with the assistance of vibrators, unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer-in-charge for exceptional cases, such as concreting under water, where vibrators can not be used, Sufficient vibrators in serviceable condition shall be kept at site so that spare equipment is always available in the event of break downs.

17.. immediately after compaction, concrete, shall be protected against harmful effects of weather, including rain, running water, shocks, vibration, traffic, rapid temperature changes, frosts and driving out process. It shall be covered with wet sacking, hessian or other similar absorbent material approved by the Engineer-in-charge soon after the initial set, and shall be kept continuously wet for a period of not less than 14 days from the date of placement. Masonry work over the foundation concrete may be started after 48 hours of its laying but the curing of concrete shall be continued for a minimum period of 14 days.

18. Formwork shall include all temporary or permanent forms required for forming the concrete, together with all temporary construction required for their support. Formwork shall however be divided into following two distinct categories:-

- (1) Shuttering i.e. form work required for forming the concrete.
- (2) Scaffolding i.e. form work required for supporting shuttering.

Forms for shuttering shall be constructed only in metal suitable lined. Forms for scaffolding shall be constructed for metal or timber. Both shuttering and scaffolding shall be of substantial rigid construction and shuttering shall be true to shape and dimensions shown on the drawings. All bolts and rivets shall be counter-sunk and well ground to provide a smooth, level surface.

19. Forms shall be mortar-tight and shall be made sufficiently rigid by the use of ties and bracings to prevent any displacement or sagging between supports. They shall be strong enough to withstand all

pressure, ramming and vibration, without deflection from the prescribe line occurring during and after placing the concrete. Screw jacks or hard wood wedges where required shall be provided to make up any settlement in the form work either before or during the placing of concrete. Suitable camber shall be provided in horizontal members of structure, specially in long spans to counteract the effects of any fixed as to provide such camber. Forms shall be so constructed as to be removable in sections in the desired sequence, without damaging the surface of concrete or disturbing other sections. Unless otherwise specified or directed, chambers or fillets of sizes 25mm x 25mm shall be provided at all angles of formwork to avoid sharp corners.

20. The inside surface of shuttering shall, except in the case of permanent form work or where otherwise agreed to by the Engineer-in-charge, be coated with an approved materials to present adhesion of concrete to the for work. Releases agents shall be applied strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and shall not be allowed to come into contact with any reinforcement or prestressing tendons and anchorages. Different release agents shall not be used in form work for concrete which will be visible in the finished works.

21. Special measures shall be taken to ensure that the form work does not hinder the shrinkage of concrete because without these cracking could before the form work is removed. Wherever applicable arrangements must be made to ensure that the form work does not restrain the shortening and hogging of the beams or slabs during tensioning of the tendons. The form work should take due account of the calculated amount of positive or negative camber so as to ensure the correct final shape of the structures having regard to the deformation of a false work, scaffolding or propping and the instantaneous or deferred deformation due to various causes affecting prestressed structures. Where there are re-entrant angles in the concrete sections the form work should be removed at those sections as soon as possible after the concrete has set in order to avoid cracking due to shrinkage of concrete. Form work shall be tight enough to prevent any appreciable loss of cement during vibrations, suitable tolerances should be provided in the formwork. Immediately before concreting all forms shall be thoroughly cleaned. Contractor shall give the Engineer-in-charge due notice before placing any concrete in the forms to permit him to inspect and accept the form work and forms as to their strength alignment and general fitness, but such inspection shall not relieve the contractor of his responsibility for safety of men, machinery, materials and or results obtained.

22. The Engineer-in-charge shall be informed in advance by the contractor of his intention to strike any formwork. While fixing the time for removal of formwork, due consideration shall be given to local conditions, character of the structure, the weather and other conditions that influence the setting of concrete and of the materials used in the mix. Where field operations are controlled by strength tests of concrete, the removal of the load-supporting or soffit forms may commence when concrete has attained strength equal to atleast twice the stress to which the concrete will be subjected at the time of striking props including the effect of any further addition of loads. When field operations are not controlled by strength tests of concrete the vertical forms of beams, columns and walls may be removed after 2 days. The props of slabs and beams may be removed after 14 and 21 days respectively. All formwork shall be removed without causing any damage to the concrete. Centering shall be gradually and uniformly lowered in such a manner as to permit the concrete to take stresses due to its own weight uniformly and gradually. Where internal metal ties are permitted, they or their removable parts shall be extracted without causing any damage to the concrete and remaining holes filled with mortar. No permanently embedded metal part shall have less than 25 mm. cover to the finished concrete surface. Where it is intended to reuse the formwork, it shall be cleaned and made good to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

23. Immediately after the removal of forms, all exposed bars or bolts passing through the concrete member and used for shuttering or any other purposes shall be cut inside the concrete member to a depth of at least 25mm. below the surface of the concrete and the resulting holes be filled by cement mortar. All fins caused by form joints, all cavities produced by the removal of form ties and all other holes and depressions, honeycomb spots, broken edges or corners and other defects, shall be thoroughly cleaned, saturated with water and carefully pointed and rendered true with mortar of cement and fine aggregate mixed in the proportions used in the grade of concrete that is being finished and of as dry as consistency as is possible to use, considerable pressure shall be applied in filling and pointing to ensure thorough filling in all voids, surface which have been pointed shall be kept moist for a period of twenty four hours. If rock pockets/ honeycombs, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge are of such an extent or character as to affect the strength of the structure materially or to endanger the life of the steel

reinforcement, he any declare the concrete defective and require the removal and replacement of the portions of the structure affected.

24. In the case of reinforced concrete work workability shall be such that the concrete surrounds and properly grips all reinforcement. The degree of consistency, which shall depend upon the nature of work and methods of vibration of concrete shall be determined by regular slump testes. Following slump shall be adopted for different types of works.

Type of work		Where vibrators are used	Slumps Where vibrators are not used
(i)	Mass concrete in R.C. C. foundations, footings and retaining walls	10mm to 25mm	80mm
(ii)	Beams, slabs and columns simply reinforced	25m to 40mm	100mm to 120mm
(iii)	Thin R.C.C. section or section with congested steel	40mm to 50mm	125mm to 150mm

25. Works strength tests shall be made in accordance with IS:516. Each test shall be conducted on ten specimens, five of which shall be tested at seven days and the remaining five at 28 days. The samples of concrete shall be taken on each day of concreting and cubes shall be made at the rate of one for every 5 cubic metre of concrete or a part thereof. However, if concreting done in a day in less than 15 cubic Metree, the minimum number of cubes can be reduced to 6 with the specific permission of the Engineer-in-charge, similar works tests shall be carried out whenever the quality and grading of materials is charged irrespective of the quantity of concrete proud. The number of specimens may be suitably increased as deemed necessary by the Engineer-in-charge when procedure of tests given above reveal a poor quality of concrete and in other special cases.

26. The average strength of the group of cubes cast for each day shall not be less than the specified works cube-strength. 20 per cent of the cubes cast for each day may have values less than the specified strength, provided the lowest value is not less than 85 per cent of the specifies strength.

27. R.C.C. work shall have exposed concrete surface. Centering design and its erection shall approved by he Engineer-in-charge. One carpenter with helper will invariably be kept present throughout the period of concreting. Movement of labour and other persons shall be totally prohibited over reinforcement laid in position. For access to different parts, suitable mobile platforms shall provided so that steel reinforcement in position is not disturbed. For ensuring proper cover, motar blocks of suitable size shall be cast and tied to the reinforcement. Timber, kapchi, or matal pieces shall not be used for this purpose. Concreting of important structural members shall always be done in the presence and under the supervision of department person not below the rank of Astt. Engineer/ Addi-Astt. Engineer Overseer or as instructed by the Engineer-in-charge. After removal of form work checks that concrete produced is of good quality. Plastering shall not be allowed to the expressed faces of concrete.

28. In reinforced concrete the volume occupied by reinforcement shall not be deducted. The slab shall be measured as running continuously through and the beam as the portion below the slab.

29. All necessary labour, materials equipment, etc. for sampling, preparing test cubes, curing etc., shall be provided by the Contractor. Testing of the materials and concrete may be arranged by Engineer-in-charge in an approved labouratory at the cost of the contractor.

30. The payment will be made on cmt. basis of the finished work.

31. The unit rate for concrete shall include the cost of all materials, labour, tools and plan required for mixing, placing in position, vibrating and compacting finishing as per directions of the Engineer-in-charge, curing and all other incidental expenses for producing concrete of specified strength to complete the structure or its components as show on the drawings and according to these specifications. The rate shall also include the cost of making/ fixing and remixing of all centers and forms required for the work.

Item No.19

Providing parapet of ordinary cement concrete M-200 as per detailed drawing with necessary reqinforcement including shuttering laying vibrating and finishing to line and level complete (ii) cast in situ.

1. For concrete and steel, specification of the items of controlled concrete and reinforcement shall apply.

2. All components of the parapets shall be precast and arranged in the paem as shown on the drawing and shall be jointed together as per details shown on the drawing.

3. The papapet shall be truly and correctly aligned in line and level, along the cente line of the parapet over the top rail, All edges and corners shall be straight and finished in true line and level.

4. Parapet shall be masurement in running metres. Reinforcement in the parapet shall not be paid separetly.

5. Unit rate includes cost of all materials including steel, form work, labour tools and plants to complete the job.

Item No. 20

Dry Lean Cement Concrete Sub base (Construction of dry lean cement concrete Sub- base over a prepared sub-grade with coarse and fine aggregate conforming to IS: 383, the size of coarse aggregate not exceeding 25 mm, aggregate cement ratio not to exceed 15:1, aggregate gradation after blending to be as per table 600-1, cement content not to be less than 220 kg/cum, optimum moisture content to be determined during trial length construction, concrete strength not to be less than 10 Mpa at 7 days, mixed in a batching plant, transported to site, laid with a paver with electronic sensor, compacting with 8-10 tonnes vibratory roller, finishing and curing.

601 DRY LEAN CEMENT CONCRETE SUB-BASE

601.1 Scope

601.1.1 The work shall consist of construction of (zero slump) dry lean concrete sub-base for cement concrete pavement in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications and in conformity with the lines, grades and cross-sections shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The work shall include furnishing of all plant and equipment, materials and labour and performing all operations, in connection with the work, as approved by the Engineer.

601.1.2 The design parameters of dry lean concrete sub-base, viz., width, thickness, grade of concrete, details of joints, if any, etc. shall be as stipulated in the drawings.

601.2 Materials

601.2.1 Sources of Materials

The Contractor shall indicate to the Engineer the source of all materials with relevant test data to be used in the dry lean concrete work sufficiently in advance and the approval of the Engineer for the same shall be obtained at least 45 days before the scheduled commencement of the work in trial length. If the Contractor later proposes to obtain the materials from a different source during the execution of main work, he shall notify the Engineer with relevant test data for his approval at least 45 days before such materials are to be used.

601.2.2 Cement

Any of the following types of cement may be used with prior approval of the Engineer:

S. No.	Type	Conforming to
i)	Ordinary Portland Cement 43 Grade	IS:8112
ii)	Portland Slag Cement	IS:455
iii)	Portland Pozzolana Cement	IS:1489-Part I

If the subgrade soil contains soluble sulphates in a concentration more than 0.5 percent, sulphate resistant cement conforming to IS:6909 shall be used.

Cement to be used may preferably be obtained in bulk form. It shall be stored in accordance with stipulations contained in Clause 1014 and shall be subjected to acceptance test prior to its immediate use.

601.2.3 Fly-ash

Fly-ash upto 20 percent by weight of cementitious material (cement+flyash) may be used along with 43/53 grade cement may be used to replace OPC cement grade 43 upto 30 percent by weight of cement.

Fly-ash shall conform to IS:3812 (Part 1) and its use shall be permitted only after ensuring that facilities exist for uniform blending through a proper mechanical facility with automated process control like batch mix plant conforming to IS:4925 and IS:4926.

601.2.4 Aggregates

601.2.4.1 Aggregates for lean concrete shall be natural material complying with IS:383. The aggregates shall not be alkali reactive. The limits of deleterious materials shall not exceed the requirements set forth in Table 600-2. In case the Engineer considers that the aggregates are not free from dirt, the same may be washed and drained for at least 72 hours before batching, or as directed by the Engineer.

601.2.4.2 Coarse Aggregates

Coarse aggregates shall comply with Clause 602.2.6.2, except that the maximum size of the coarse aggregate shall be 26.5 mm, and aggregate gradation shall comply with Table 600-1.

601.2.4.3 Fine Aggregates

The fine aggregate shall comply with Clause 602.2.6.3.

601.2.4.4 The material after blending shall conform to the grading as indicated in Table 600-1.

Table 600-1 : Aggregate Gradation for Dry Lean Concrete

Sieve Designation	Percentage by- Weight Passing the Sieve
26.50 mm	100
19.0 mm	75-95
9.50 mm	50-70
4.75 mm	30-55
2.36 mm	1 7-42
600 micron	8-22
300 micron	7-17
150 micron	2-12
75 micron	0-10

601.2.5 Water

Water used for mixing and curing of concrete shall comply with Clause 602.2.7.

601.2.6 Storage of Materials

All materials shall be stored in accordance with the provisions of Clauses 602.2.12 of these Specifications and other relevant IS Specifications.

601.3 Proportioning of Materials for the Mix

601.3.1 The mix shall be proportioned with a maximum aggregate cementitious material ratio of 15:1. The water content shall be adjusted to the optimum as per Clause 601.3.2 for facilitating compaction by rolling. The strength and density requirements of concrete shall be determined in accordance with Clauses 601.7 and, 601.8 by making trial mixes. Care should be taken to prevent one size of aggregate falling into the other-size of the hopper of the feeding bin while loading the individual size of aggregates into the bins.

601.3.2 Moisture Content

The optimum water content shall be determined and demonstrated by rolling during trial length construction and the optimum moisture content and degree of compaction shall be got approved from Engineer. While laying in the main work, the lean concrete shall have a moisture content between the optimum and optimum +2 percent, keeping in view the effectiveness of compaction achieved and to compensate for evaporation losses.

601.3.3 Cement Content

The cement content in the dry lean concrete shall be such that the strength specified in Clause 601.3.4 is achieved. The minimum cement content shall be **220 kg/cu.m** of concrete. In case flyash is blended at site as

~~part replacement of cement, the quantity of flyash shall not be more than 20 percent by weight of cementitious material and the content of OPC shall not be less than 120 kg/cu.m.~~ If this minimum is not sufficient to produce dry lean concrete of the specified strength, it shall be increased as necessary by the Contractor at his own cost.

601.3.4 Concrete Strength

The average compressive strength of each consecutive group of 5 cubes made in accordance with Clause 903.5.1.1 shall not be less than 10 MPa at 7 days. In addition, the minimum compressive strength of any individual cube shall not be less than 7.5 MPa at 7 days. The design mix complying with the above Clauses shall be got approved from the Engineer and demonstrated in the trial length construction.

601.4 Sub-grade

The sub-grade shall conform to the grades and cross-sections shown on the drawings and shall be laid and compacted in accordance with Clause 305. The subgrade strength shall correspond to the design strength specified in the Contract. As far as possible, the construction traffic shall be avoided on the prepared sub-grade.

601.5 Drainage Layer

A drainage layer conforming to Clause 401 shall be laid above the subgrade before laying the Dry Lean Concrete sub-base, as specified in the drawings and the Contract.

601.6 Construction

601.6.1 General

The Dry Lean Concrete shall be laid on the prepared granular drainage layer. The pace and programme of the Dry Lean Concrete sub-base construction shall be matching suitably with the programme of construction of the cement concrete pavement over it. The Dry Lean Concrete sub-base shall be overlaid with concrete pavement only after 7 days of sub-base construction.

601.6.2 Batching and Mixing

The batching plant shall be capable of proportioning the materials by weight, each type of material being weighed separately in accordance with Clauses 602.9.2, 602.9.3.1 and 602.9.3.2.

The design features of Batching Plant should be such that the plant can be shifted quickly.

601.6.3 Transporting

Plant mix lean concrete shall be discharged immediately from the mixer, transported directly to the point where it is to be laid and protected from the weather by covering the tipping trucks with tarpaulin during transit. The concrete shall be transported by tipping trucks, sufficient in number to ensure a continuous supply of material to feed the laying equipment to work at a uniform speed and in an uninterrupted manner. The lead of the batching plant to paving site shall be such that the travel time available from mixing to paving as specified in Clause 601.6.5.2 will be adhered to. Tipping truck shall not have old concrete sticking to it. Each tipping truck shall be washed with water jet before next loading as and when required after inspection.

601.6.4 Placing

Lean concrete shall be placed by a paver with electronic sensor on the drainage layer or as specified in the Contract. The equipment shall be capable of laying the material in one layer in an even manner without segregation, so that after compaction the total thickness is as specified. The paving machine shall have high amplitude tamping bars to give good initial compaction to the sub-base. One day before placing of the dry lean cement concrete subbase, the surface of the granular sub-base/drainage layer shall be given a fine spray of water and rolled with a smooth wheeled roller.

Preferably the lean concrete shall be placed and compacted across the full width of the two lane carriageway, by constructing it in one go. In roads with carriageway more than 2 lanes a longitudinal joint shall be provided. Transverse butt type joint shall be provided at the end of the construction in a day.

Transverse joints in the concrete pavement shall not be coterminous with the transverse construction joint of the Dry Lean Concrete.

The Dry Lean Concrete shall be laid in such a way that it is at least 750 mm wider on each side than the proposed width including paved shoulders of the concrete pavement. The actual widening shall be decided based on the specifications of the paver, such that the crawler moves on the Dry Lean Concrete, and the cost of extra width shall be borne by the Contractor.

601.6.5 Compaction

601.6.5.1 The compaction shall be carried out immediately after the material is laid and levelled. In order to ensure thorough compaction, rolling shall be continued on the full width till there is no further visible movement under the roller and the surface is well closed.

The minimum dry density obtained shall not be less than 98 percent of that achieved during the trial length construction in accordance with Clause 601.7. The densities achieved at the edges i.e. 0.5 m from the edge shall not be less than 96 percent of that achieved during the trial construction.

601.6.5.2 The spreading, compacting and finishing of the lean concrete shall be carried out as rapidly as possible and the operation shall be so arranged as to ensure that the time between the mixing of the first batch of concrete in any transverse section of the layer and the final finishing of the same shall not exceed 90 minutes when the temperature of concrete is between 25°C and 30°C, and 120 minutes if less than 25°C. This period may be reviewed by the Engineer in the light of the results of the trial run but in no case shall it exceed 120 minutes.

Work shall not proceed when the temperature of the concrete exceeds 30°C. If necessary, chilled water or addition of ice may be resorted to for bringing down the temperature. It is desirable to stop concreting when the ambient temperature is above 35°C. After compaction has been completed, roller shall not stand on the compacted surface for the duration of the curing period except during commencement of next day's work near the location where work was terminated the previous day.

601.6.5.3 Double drum smooth-wheeled vibratory rollers of minimum 80 to 100 kN static weight are suitable for rolling dry lean concrete. In case any other roller is proposed, the same shall be got approved from the Engineer, after demonstrating its performance. The number of passes required to obtain maximum compaction depends on the thickness of the dry lean concrete, the compactibility of the mix and the weight and type of the roller and the same as well as the total requirement of rollers for the jobs shall be determined during trial run by measuring in-situ density and the scale of the work to be undertaken.

Except on super elevated portions where rolling shall proceed from the inner edge to the outer, rolling shall begin from the edges gradually progressing towards the centre. First, the edge/edges shall be compacted with a roller running forward and backward. The roller shall then move inward parallel to the centerline of the road, in successive passes uniformly lapping preceding tracks by at least one half width.

601.6.5.4 A preliminary pass without vibration to bed the Dry Lean Concrete down shall be given followed by the required number of passes to achieve the desired density and, a final pass without vibration to remove roller with vibration marks and to smoothen the surface.

Special care and attention shall be exercised during compaction near joints, kerbs, channels, side forms and around gullies and manholes. In case adequate compaction is not achieved by the roller at these locations, use of plate vibrators shall be made, if so directed by the Engineer.

601.6.5.5 The final lean concrete surface on completion of compaction shall be well closed, free from movement under roller and free from ridges, low spots, cracks, loose material, pot holes, ruts or other defects. The final surface shall be inspected immediately on completion and all loose, segregated or defective areas shall be corrected by using fresh lean concrete material, laid and compacted. For repairing honeycombed/hungry surface, concrete with aggregates of size 10 mm and below shall be spread and compacted as per Specifications. It is necessary to check the level of the rolled surface for compliance. Any level/thickness deficiency shall be corrected after applying concrete with aggregates of size 10 mm and below after roughening the surface. Surface regularity also shall be checked with 3 m straight edge. Strength

tests shall be carried out, and if deficiency in strength is noticed, at least three (evenly spread) cores of minimum 100 mm dia per km shall be cut to check deficiency in strength. The holes resulting from cores shall be restored by filling with concrete of the specified strength and compacted by adequate rodding.

601.6.5.6 Segregation of concrete in the tipping trucks shall be controlled by moving the dumper back and forth while discharging the mix into the same or by any appropriate means. Paving operation shall be such that the mix does not segregate.

601.6.6 Joints

Construction and longitudinal joints shall be provided as per the drawings.

Transverse butt type joint shall be provided at the end of the construction in a day. Longitudinal construction joint shall be provided only when full width paving is not possible. Transverse joints in Dry Lean concrete shall be staggered from the construction butt type joint in Concrete pavement by 800-1000 mm.

Longitudinal joint in Dry Lean Concrete shall be staggered by 300-400 mm from the longitudinal joint of concrete pavement.

At longitudinal or transverse construction joints, unless vertical forms are used, the edge of compacted material shall be cut back to a vertical plane where the correct thickness of the properly compacted material has been obtained.

601.6.7 Curing

As soon as the lean concrete surface is compacted, curing shall commence. One of the following methods shall be adopted:

- a) Curing may be done by covering the surface by gunny bags/hessian, which shall be kept wet continuously for 7 days by sprinkling water.
- b) The curing shall be done by spraying with approved resin based aluminized reflective curing compound conforming to ASTM-C 309-81 in accordance with Clause 602.9.12. As soon as the curing compound has lost its tackiness, the surface shall be covered with wet hessian for three days. The rate of application shall be as recommended by the supplier.
- c) Wax-based white pigmented curing compound with water retention index of not less than 90 percent shall be used to cure the dry lean concrete. The curing compound shall conform to BS:7542. The compound shall be applied uniformly with a mechanical sprayer and with a hood to protect the spray from the wind. The curing compound shall be applied over the entire exposed surface of the Dry Lean Concrete, including sides and edges, at the rate of 0.2 litres/sq.m, or as recommended by the supplier.

The first application, referred to as curing application shall be applied immediately after the final rolling of Dry Lean Concrete is completed.

As soon as the curing compound loses tackiness, the surface shall be covered with wet hessian for three days. The second application of curing compound also referred to as the debonding application, shall be applied 24 to 48 hours prior to the placement of the concrete pavement. Any damaged Dry Lean Concrete shall be corrected prior to the second application. Normally, the manufacturer's instructions shall be followed for its application.

601.7 Trial Mixes

The Contractor shall make trial mixes of dry lean concrete with moisture contents like 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.5 and 7.0 percent using specified cement content, specified aggregate grading and aggregate-cement ratio specified in Clause 601.3.1. Optimum moisture and density shall be established by preparing cubes with varying moisture contents. Compaction of the mix shall be done in three layers with vibratory hammer fitted with a square or rectangular foot as described in Clause 903.5.1.1. After establishing the optimum moisture, a set of six cubes shall be cast at optimum moisture for the determination of compressive strength on the third and the seventh day. Trial mixes shall be repeated if the strength is not satisfactory by increasing cement content. After the mix design is approved, the Contractor shall construct a trial section in accordance with Clause 601.8.

If during the construction of the trial length, the optimum moisture content determined as above is found to be unsatisfactory, the Contractor may make suitable changes in the moisture content to achieve the satisfactory mix. The cube specimens prepared with the changed mix content should satisfy the strength requirement. Before production of the mix, natural moisture content of the aggregate should be determined on a day-to-day basis so that the moisture content could be adjusted. The mix finally designed should neither stick to the rollers nor become too dry resulting in ravelling of surface.

601.8 Trial Length

601.8.1 The trial length shall be constructed at least 14 days in advance of the

601.8 Trial Length

601.8.1 The trial length shall be constructed at least 14 days in advance of the proposed date of commencement of work. At least 30 days prior to the construction of the trial length, the Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's approval a "Method Statement" giving detailed description of the proposed materials, plant, equipment, mix proportions, and procedure for, batching, mixing, laying, compaction and other construction procedures. The Engineer shall also approve the location and length of trial construction which shall be a minimum of 100 m length laid in two days and for full width of the pavement. The trial length shall be outside the main works. The trial length shall contain the construction of at least one transverse construction joint involving hardened concrete and freshly laid Dry Lean Concrete sub-base. The construction of trial length shall be repeated till the Contractor proves his ability to satisfactorily construct the Dry Lean Concrete sub-base.

601.8.2 After the construction of the trial length, the in-situ density of the freshly laid material shall be determined by sand replacement method. Three density holes shall be made at locations equally spaced along a diagonal that bisects the trial length and average of these densities shall be determined. The density holes shall not be made in the strip 500 mm from the edges. The average density obtained from the three samples collected shall be the reference density and is considered as 100 percent. The field density of regular work will be compared with this reference density in accordance with Clauses 601.6.5.1 and 903.5.1.2.

601.8.3 The hardened concrete shall be cut over 3 m width and reversed to inspect the bottom surface for any segregation taking place. The trial length shall be constructed after making necessary changes in the gradation of the mix to eliminate segregation of the mix. The lower surface shall not have honey-combing and the aggregates shall not be held loosely at the edges.

601.8.4 The main work shall not start until the trial length has been approved by the Engineer. After approval has been given, the materials, mix proportions, moisture content, mixing, laying, compaction plant and construction procedures shall not be changed without the approval of the Engineer.

601.9 Tolerances for Surface Regularity, Level, Thickness, Density and Strength

Control of quality of materials and works shall be exercised by the Engineer in accordance with Section 900 as stated below

903.5 Quality Control Tests for Concrete Road Construction

903.5.1 Dry Lean Concrete Sub-base

903.5.1.1 Sampling and Testing of Cubes Samples of dry lean concrete for making cubes shall be taken from the uncompacted material from different locations immediately before compaction at the rate of 3 samples for each 1000 sq.m or part thereof laid each day. The sampling of mix shall be done from the paving site.

Test cubes of 150 mm size shall be made immediately from each mix sample.

Cubes shall be made in accordance with the methods described in IS:516 except that the cubes shall be compacted by means of a vibratory hammer with the moulds placed on a level and rigid base. The vibrating hammer shall be electric or pneumatic type fitted with a square or rectangular foot having an area of between 7500 to 14000 sq.mm. The compaction shall be uniformly applied for 60 ± 5 seconds with a

downward force of between 300 N and 400 N on to each of the three layers of the lean concrete material placed into the mould. The surface of each compacted layer shall be scarified before the next layer is added to give key for the next layer. The final layer shall be finished flush with the top of the cube mould.

The dry lean concrete shall be cured in accordance with IS:516.

903.5.1.2 In-situ Density

The dry density of the laid material shall be determined from three density holes at locations equally spaced along a diagonal that bisects each 2000 sq.m or part thereof laid each day and shall comply with the requirements as per Clause 601.6.5.1. This rate of testing may be increased at the discretion of the Engineer in case of doubt or to determine the extent of defective area in the event of non-compliance. Density holes at random may be made to check the density at edges.

903.5.1.3 Thickness

The average thickness of the subbase layer as computed by the level data of sub-base and subgrade or lower sub-base shall be as per the thickness specified in the contract drawings. The thickness at any single location shall not be 8 mm less than the specified thickness. Such areas shall be corrected as stated in Clause 601.6.5.5. Areas which cannot be repaired should be replaced over full width. The extent of deficient area should be decided based on cores.

903.5.1.4 Frequency of Quality Control Tests

The frequency of quality control tests for levels, alignment and materials shall be as given in Table 900-6

601.10 Traffic

No heavy commercial vehicles like trucks and buses shall be permitted on the dry lean concrete sub-base. Construction vehicles at slow speed may be permitted after 7 days of its construction with the prior approval of the Engineer.

601.11 Measurement for Payment

The unit of measurement for dry lean concrete pavement shall be in cubic metre of concrete placed, based on the net plan area for the accepted thickness shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

601.12 Rate

The Contract unit rate payable for dry lean concrete sub-base shall be for carrying out the required operations including full compensation for all labour, materials and equipment, mixing, transport, placing, compacting, finishing, curing, rectification of defective surface testing and incidentals such as trial length to complete the work as per Specifications, all royalties, fees, storage and rents where necessary and all leads and lifts.

Item No. 21

Cement Concrete Pavement M-30 (Construction of un- reinforced, dowel jointed, plain cement concrete pavement over a prepared sub base with 53 grade cement @ 400 kg per cum, coarse and fine aggregate conforming to IS 383, maximum size of coarse aggregate not exceeding 25 mm, mixed in a batching and mixing plant as per approved mix design, transported to site, laid with a fixed form or slip form paver, spread, compacted and finished in a continuous operation including provision of contraction, expansion, construction and longitudinal joints, joint filler, separation membrane, sealant primer, joint sealant, debonding strip, dowel bar, tie rod, admixtures as approved, curing compound finishing the lines and grade as per drawing.

602 CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

602.1 Scope

602.1.1 The work shall consist of construction of un-reinforced, dowel jointed, plain cement concrete pavement in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications and in conformity with the lines, grades and cross sections shown on the drawings. The work shall include furnishing of all plant and equipment, materials and labour and performing all operations in connection with the work, as approved by the Engineer.

602.1.2 The design parameters, viz., thickness of pavement slab, grade of concrete, joint details etc. shall be as stipulated in the drawings.

602.2 Materials

602.2.1 Source of Materials

The Contractor shall indicate to the Engineer the source of all materials to be used in the concrete work with relevant test data sufficiently in advance, and the approval of the Engineer for the same shall be obtained at least 45 days before the scheduled commencement of the work in trial length. If the Contractor subsequently proposes to obtain materials from a different source during the execution of main work, he shall notify the Engineer, with relevant test data, for his approval, at least 45 days before such materials are to be used.

602.2.2 Cement

Any of the following types of cement capable of achieving the design strength may be used with prior approval of the Engineer, but preference shall be to use at least the 43 grade or higher.

S.No.	Type	Conforming to
i)	Ordinary Portland Cement 43 Grade.	IS:8112
ii)	Ordinary Portland Cement 53 Grade	IS:12269
iii)	Portlant slag cement	IS:455
iv)	Portland Pozzolana Cement	IS:1489-Part I

If the soil around concrete pavement has soluble salts like sulphates in excess of 0.5 percent, the cement used shall be sulphate resistant and shall conform to IS:12330.

Cement to be used may preferably be obtained in bulk form. If cement in paper bags is proposed to be used, there shall be bag-splitters with the facility to separate pieces of paper bags and. dispose them off suitably. No paper pieces shall enter the concrete mix. Bulk cement shall be stored in accordance with Clause 1014. The cement shall be subjected to acceptance test.

Fly-ash upto 20 percent by weight of cementitious material may be used in Ordinary Portland- Cement 43 and 53 Grade as part replacement of cement provided uniform blending with cement is ensured. The fly ash shall conform to IS:3812 (Part I).

Site mixing of fly ash shall be permitted only after ensuring availability of the equipments at site for uniform blending through a specific mechanised facility with automated process control like batch mix plants conforming to IS:4925 and IS-4926. Site mixing will not be allowed otherwise.

The Portland Pozzolana Cement produced in factory as per IS:1489-Part I shall not have fly-ash content more than 20 percent by weight of cementitious material. Certificate from the manufacturer to this effect shall 'be produced before use.

602.2.3 Chemical Admixtures

Admixtures conforming to IS:9103 and IS:6925 shall be permitted to improve workability of the concrete and/or extension of setting time, on satisfactory evidence that they will not have any adverse effect on the properties of concrete with respect to strength, volume change, durability and have no deleterious effect on steel bars. The particulars of the admixture and the quantity to be used, must be furnished to the Engineer in advance to obtain his approval before use. Satisfactory performance of the admixtures should be proved both on the laboratory concrete trial mixes and in the trial length paving. If air entraining admixture is used, the total quantity of air shall be 5 ± 1.5 percent for 31.5 mm maximum nominal size aggregate (in air-entrained concrete as a percentage of the volume of the mix).

602.2.4 Silica Fumes

Silica fume conforming to a standard approved by the Engineer may be used as an admixture in the proportion of 3 to 10 percent of cement. Silica fume shall comply with the requirements given in IS:15388-2003, IS:456-2000, IRC:SP:76 and IRC:44-2008.

602.2.5 Fibres

Fibres may be used subject to the provision in the design/approval by the Engineer to reduce the shrinkage cracking and post-cracking. The fibres may be steel fibre as per IRC:SP:46 or polymeric Synthetic fibres within the following range of specifications:

Effective Diameter	10 micron - 100 micron
Length	6-48 mm
Specific gravity	more than 1.0
Suggested dosage	0.6-2.0 kg/cu.m (0.2 - 0.6% by weight of cement in mix) .Usage will be regulated as stipulated in IRC:44/IS:456
Water absorption	less than 0.45 percent
Melting point of this fibre shall not be less than 160°C.	
The aspect ratio generally varies from 200 to 2000	
These synthetic fibres will have good alkali and UV light resistance	

When fibres are used, the mix shall be so designed that the slump of concrete at paving site is 25±15 mm.

602.2.6 Aggregates

602.2.6.1 Aggregates for pavement concrete shall be natural material complying with IS:383 but with a Los Angeles Abrasion Test value not exceeding 35 percent. The limits of deleterious materials shall not exceed the requirements set out in Table 600-2.

Table 600-2 : Permissible Limits of Deleterious Substances in Fine and Coarse Aggregates

S No	Deleterious substances	Method of tests	Fine aggregate percentage by Weight (Max.)		Coarse Aggregate Percentage by Weight (Max)	
			Uncrushed	Crushed	Uncrushed	Crushed
1	Coal and lignite	IS :2386 (Part II)- 1963	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
2	Clay Lumps	Do	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
3	Material finer than 75 IS Sieve	IS :2386 (Part II)	3.0	8.0	3.0	3.0
4	Soft fragments	IS :2386 (Part II)	-	-	3.0	-
5	Shale	IS :2386 (Part II)	1.0	-	-	-
6	Total percentages of al deleterious materials (except mica) including SI No. (i) to (V) for col 4,6 and 7 SI No (i) and (II) for Col 5 Only		5.0	2.0	5.0	5.0

* Crushed aggregate at least one face fractured

Note: The presence of mica in the fine aggregate has been found to reduce considerably the durability and compressive strength of concrete and further investigations are underway to determine the extent of the deleterious effect of mica. It is advisable, therefore, to investigate the mica content of fine aggregate and make suitable allowances for the possible reduction in the strength of concrete or mortar; in cases where the stretch of the project road passes through micaceous belt.

The aggregates shall be free from chert, flint, chalcedony or other silica in a form that can react with the alkalis in the cement. In addition, the total chlorides content expressed as chloride ion content shall not exceed 0.06 percent by weight and the total sulphate content expressed as sulphuric anhydride (SO₃) shall not exceed 0.25 percent by weight. In case the Engineer considers that the aggregates are not free from dirt, the same may be washed and drained for at least 72 hours before batching, as directed by the Engineer.

602.2.6.2 Coarse Aggregates

Coarse aggregates shall consist of clean, hard, strong, dense, non-porous and durable pieces of crushed stone or crushed gravel and shall be devoid of pieces of disintegrated stone, soft, flaky, elongated, very angular or splintery pieces. The maximum size of coarse aggregate shall not exceed 31.5 mm for pavement concrete. No aggregate which has water absorption more than 2 percent shall be used in the concrete mix. The aggregates shall be tested for soundness in accordance with IS:2386 (Part-5). After 5 cycles of testing, the loss shall not

be more than 12 percent if sodium sulphate solution is used or 18 percent if magnesium sulphate solution is used. The Los Angeles Abrasion value shall not exceed 35. The combined flakiness and elongation index of aggregate shall not be more than 35 percent.

602.2.6.3 Fine Aggregates

The fine aggregates shall consist of clean natural sand or crushed stone sand or a combination of the two and shall conform to IS:383. Fine aggregate shall be free from soft particles, clay, shale, loam, cemented particles, mica and organic and other foreign matter. The fine aggregates shall have a sand equivalent value of not less than 50 when tested in accordance with the requirement of IS:2720 (Part 37).

602.2.6.4 Combined Gradation of Fine and Coarse Aggregates

The combined gradation of fine and coarse aggregates shall be as per Table 600-3.

Table 600-3 : Aggregate Gradation for Pavement Quality Concrete

Sieve Designation	Percentage by Weight Passing the Sieve
31.5 mm	100
26.5 mm	85-95
19.0 mm	68-88
9.5 mm	45-65
4.75 mm	30-55
600 micron	8-30
150 micron	5-15
75 micron	0-5

602.2.7 Water

Water used for mixing and curing of concrete shall be clean and free from injurious amount of oil, salt, acid, vegetable matter or other substances harmful to the finished concrete. It shall meet the requirements stipulated in IS:456.

602.2.8 Steel for Dowels and Tie Bars

Steel shall conform to the requirements of IS:432 and IS:1786 as relevant. The dowel bars shall conform to IS:432 of Grade I. Tie bars shall be either High yield Strength Deformed bars conforming to IS-1786 and

grade of Fe 500 or plain bars conforming to IS-432 of Grade I. The steel shall be coated with epoxy paint for protection against corrosion.

602.2.9 Joint Filler Board

Synthetic Joint filler board for expansion joints shall be used only at abutting structures like bridges and shall be of 20-25 mm thickness within a tolerance of ± 1.5 mm and of a firm compressible material and complying with the requirements of IS: 1838, with a compressibility more than 25 percent. It shall be 25 mm less in depth than the thickness of the slab within a tolerance of ± 3 mm and provided to the full width between the side forms. It shall be in suitable lengths which shall not be less than one lane width. If two pieces are joined to make up full width, the joint shall be taped such that no slurry escapes through the joint. Holes to accommodate dowel bars shall be accurately bored or punched out to give a sliding fit on the dowel bars.

602.2.10 Joint Sealing Compound

The joint sealing compound shall be of hot poured, elastomeric type or cold polysulphide/polyurethane/silicone type having flexibility, resistance to age hardening and durability as per IRC:57. Manufacturer's certificate shall be produced by the Contractor for establishing that the sealant is not more than six months old and stating that the sealant complies with the relevant standard mentioned below. The samples shall meet the requirements as mentioned in IRC:57.

If sealant is of hot poured type, it shall conform to

Hot applied sealant : IS:1834 or ASTM : 3406-95, as applicable Cold poured sealants shall be one of the following :

- | | | |
|------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| i) | polysulphide | IS:11433 (Part I), BS:5212 (Part II) |
| ii) | polyurethane | BS:5212 |
| iii) | silicone | ASTM 5893-04 |

602.2.11 Preformed Seals

The pre-formed joint sealing material shall be a vulcanized elastomeric compound using polychloroprene (Neoprene) as the base polymer.

The joint seal shall conform to requirements of ASTM D 2628 as given in Table 600-4.

Table 600-4 : Requirement of Preformed Seals as per ASTM D 2628

Sr No	Description	Requirements	ASTM Test methods
1	Tensile strength, min	13.8 MPa	D 412
2	Elongation at break	Min.250 %	D 412
3	Hardness, Type A durometer	55+/- points	D 2240
4	Oven aging, 70 h at 100°C Tensile strength loss	20 % max	D 573
5	Elongation loss	20 % max	
6	Hardness Change Type A durometer	0 to +10 points	D 471
7	Oil Swell, ASTM Oil 3,70 h at 100°C Weight Change	45% max	D 1149
8	Ozone resistance 20 percent strain, 300 pphm in air,70 h at 40°C	No cracks	D 2240
9	Low temperature stiffening, 7 days at -10°C Hardness Change type A durometer	0 to +15 points	
10	Low temperature recovery, 22h at -10°C deflection	88 % min	D 2628
11	Low temperature recovery, 22h at -29°C	83 % min	D 2628

	deflection		
12	Low temperature recovery, 70h at -100°C, 50% deflection	85 % min	D 2628
13	Compression, deflection, at 80% of normal width min	613 N/m	D 2628

602.2.12 Storage of Materials

All materials shall be stored in accordance with the provisions of Clause 1014 of the Specifications. All efforts shall be made to store the materials in proper places so as to prevent their deterioration or contamination by foreign matter and to ensure their satisfactory quality and fitness for the work. The platform where aggregates are stock piled shall be paved and elevated from the ground at least by 150 mm. The area shall have slope to drain off rain water. The storage space must also permit easy inspection, removal and storage of the materials. Aggregates of different sizes shall be stored in partitioned stack-yards. All such

materials even though stored in approved godowns must be subjected to acceptance test as per Clause 903 of these Specifications prior to their use.

602.3 Proportioning of Concrete

602.3.1 After approval by the Engineer of all the materials to be used in the concrete, the Contractor shall submit the mix design based on weighed proportions of all ingredients for the approval of the Engineer vide Clause 602.3.4. The mix design shall be submitted at least 30 days prior to the paving of trial length and the design shall be based on laboratory trial mixes using the approved materials and methods as per IRC:44 or IS:10262. The target mean strength for the design mix shall be determined as indicated in Clause 602.3.3.1. The mix design shall be based on the flexural strength of concrete.

602.3.2 Cement Content

When Ordinary Portland Cement (OPC) is used the quantity of cement shall not be less than **400 kg/cu.m.** ~~In case fly ash grade I (as per IS:3812) is blended at site as part replacement of cement, the quantity of fly ash shall be upto 20 percent by weight of cementitious material and the quantity of OPC in such a blend shall not be less than 360 kg/cu.m. The minimum of OPC content, in case ground granulated blast furnace slag cement blended, shall also not be less than 310 kg/m³.~~ If this minimum cement content is not sufficient to produce concrete of the specified strength, it shall be increased as necessary by the contractor at his own cost.

602.3.3 Concrete Strength

602.3.3.1 The characteristic flexural strength of concrete shall not be less than 4.5 MPa unless specified otherwise. Target mean flexural strength for mix design shall be more than $4.5 \text{ MPa} + 1.65s$, where s is standard deviation of flexural strength derived by conducting test on minimum 30 beams. While designing the mix in the laboratory, correlation between flexural and compressive strengths of concrete shall be established on the basis of at least thirty tests on specimens. However, quality control in the field shall be exercised on the

basis of flexural strength. It may, however, be ensured that the materials and mix proportions remain substantially unaltered during the daily concrete production. The water content shall be the minimum required to provide the agreed workability for full compaction of the concrete to the required density as determined by the trial mixes or as approved by the Engineer and the maximum free water cement ratio shall be 0.45 when only OPC is used and 0.50 when blended cement (Portland Pozzolana Cement or Portland Slag Cement or OPC blended with fly ash or Ground Granulated Blast Furnance Slag, at site) is used.

602.3.3.2 The ratio between the 7 and 28 day strength shall be established for the mix to be used in the slab in advance, by testing pairs of beams and cubes at each stage on at least six batches of trial mix. The average strength of the 7 day cured specimens shall be divided by the average strength of the 28 day

specimens for each batch, and the ratio 'R' shall be determined. The ratio 'R' shall be expressed to three decimal places.

If during the construction of the trial length or during some normal working, the average value of any four consecutive 7 day test results falls below the required 7 day strength as derived from the value of 'R' then the cement content of the concrete shall, without extra payment, be increased by 5 percent by weight or by an amount agreed by the Engineer. The increased cement content shall be maintained at least until the four corresponding 28 day strengths have been assessed for in conformity with the requirements as per Clause 602.3.3.1. Whenever the cement content is increased, the concrete mix shall be adjusted to maintain the required workability.

602.3.4 Workability

602.3.4.1 The workability of the concrete at the point of placing shall be adequate for the concrete to be fully compacted and finished without undue flow. The optimum workability for the mix to suit the paving plant being used shall be determined by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. The control of workability in the field shall be exercised by the slump test as per IS:1199.

602.3.4.2 The workability requirement at the batching and mixing plant and paving site shall be established by slump tests carried during trial paving. These requirements shall be established from season to season and also when the lead from batching and mixing plant site to the paving site changes. The workability shall be established for the type of paving equipment available. A slump value in the range of 25 ± 15 mm is reasonable for paving works but this may be modified depending upon the site requirement and got approved by the Engineer. These tests shall be carried out on every tipping truck/dumper at batching and mixing plant site and paving site initially when the work commences but subsequently the frequency can be reduced to alternate tipping trucks or as per the instructions of the Engineer.

602.3.5 Design Mix

602.3.5.1 The Contractor shall carry out laboratory trials of design mix with the materials from the approved sources to be used as per IRC:44. Trial mixes shall be made in presence of the Engineer or his representative and the design mix shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. They shall be repeated, if necessary, until the proportions, that will produce a concrete which complies in all respects with these Specifications, and conform to the requirements of the design/drawings.

602.3.5.2 The proportions determined as a result of the laboratory trial mixes may be adjusted, if necessary, during the construction of the trial length. Thereafter, neither the materials nor the mix proportions shall be varied in any way except with the written approval of the Engineer.

602.3.5.3 Any change in the source of materials or mix proportions proposed by the Contractor, during the course of work shall be assessed by making laboratory trial mixes and the construction of a further trial length of length not less than 50 m unless approval is given by the Engineer for minor adjustments like compensation for moisture content in aggregates or minor fluctuations in the grading of aggregate.

602.4 Sub-base

The cement concrete pavement shall be laid over the sub-base constructed in accordance with the relevant drawings and Specifications. It shall be ensured that the sub-base is not damaged before laying the concrete pavement. If the dry lean concrete sub-base is found damaged at some places or it has cracks wider than 10 mm, it shall be repaired with fine cement concrete (aggregate size 10 mm and down) or bituminous concrete before laying separation membrane layer.

602.5 Separation Membrane

A separation membrane shall be used between the concrete slab and the sub-base. Separation membrane shall be impermeable PVC sheet 125 micron thick transparent or white in colour laid flat with minimum creases. Before placing the separation membrane, the sub-base shall be swept clean of all the extraneous materials using air compressor. Wherever overlap of plastic sheets is necessary, the same shall be at least 300 mm and any damaged sheathing shall be replaced at the Contractor's cost. The separation membrane may be nailed to

the lower layer with concrete nails. The separation membrane shall be omitted when two layers of wax-based curing compound is used.

602.6 Joints

602.6.1 The locations and type of joints shall be as shown in the drawing. Joints shall be constructed depending upon their functional requirement. The location of the joints should be transferred accurately at the site and mechanical saw cutting of joints done as per stipulated dimensions. It shall be ensured that the required depth of cut is made from edge-to-edge of the pavement. Transverse and longitudinal joints in the pavement and Dry Lean Concrete sub-base shall be staggered so that they are not coincident vertically and are at least 800 to 1000 mm and 300 to 400 mm apart respectively. Sawing of joints shall be carried out with diamond studded blades soon after the concrete has hardened to take the load of the sawing machine and crew members without damaging the texture of the pavement.

Sawing operation could start as early as 4-8 hours after laying of concrete pavement but not later than 8 to 12 hours depending upon the ambient temperature, wind velocity, relative humidity and required maturity of concrete achieved for this purpose.

When the kerb is cast integrally with the main pavement ,slab, the joint cutting shall also be extended to the kerb.

Where the use of maturity meter is specified, sawing should not be initiated when the compressive strength of the concrete is less than 2 MPa and should be completed before it attains the compressive strength of 7 MPa.

602.6.2 Transverse Joints

602.6.2.1 Transverse joints shall be contraction, construction and expansion joints constructed at the spacing described in the drawings. Transverse joints shall be straight within the following tolerances along the intended line of joints.

- i) Deviations of the performed filler board (IS:1838) in the case of expansion joints from the intended line of the joint shall not be greater than ± 10 mm.
- ii) The best fit straight line through the joint grooves as constructed shall be not more than 25 mm from the intended line of the joint.
- iii) Deviations of the joint groove from the best fit straight line of the joint shall not be greater than 10 mm.
- iv) Transverse joints on each side of the longitudinal joint shall be in line with each other and of the same type and width. Transverse joints shall have a sealing groove which shall be sealed in compliance with Clause 602.10.

602.6.2.2 Contraction Joints

The contraction joints shall be placed transversely at pre-specified locations as per drawings/ design using dowel bars. These joints shall be cut as soon as the concrete has undergone initial hardening and is hard enough to take the load of joint sawing machine without causing damage to the slab.

Contraction joints shall consist of a mechanical sawn joint groove, 3 to 5 mm wide and one-fourth to one-third depth of the slab ± 5 mm or as stipulated in the drawings and dowel bars complying with Clause 602.6.5.

Contraction joint shall be widened subsequently to accommodate the sealant as per Clause 602.10, to dimensions shown on drawings or as per IRC:57.

602.6.2.3 Expansion Joints

The expansion joint shall consist of a joint filler board complying with Clause 602.2.9 and dowel bars complying with Clause 602.6.5 and as detailed in the drawings. The filler board shall be positioned vertically with the prefabricated joint assemblies along the line of the joint within the tolerances given in Clause 602.6.2.1. The adjacent slabs shall be completely separated from each other by the joint filler board.

602.6.3 Transverse Construction Joint

Transverse construction joint shall be placed whenever concreting is completed after a day's work or is suspended for more than 30 minutes. These joints shall be provided at location of contraction joints using dowel bars. If sufficient concrete has not been mixed to form a slab extending upto a contraction joint, and if an interruption occurs, the concrete placed shall be removed upto the last preceding joint and disposed of. At all construction joints, steel bulk heads shall be used to retain the concrete. The surface of the concrete laid subsequently shall conform to the grade and cross sections of the previously laid pavement. When positioning of bulk head/stop-end is not possible, concreting to an additional 1 or 2 m length may be carried out to enable the movement of joint cutting machine so that joint grooves may be cut and the extra 1 or 2 m length is cut out and removed subsequently after concrete has hardened.

After minimum 14 days of curing, in case OPC cement is used and 16 days of curing when flyash or blended cement is used, the construction joint shall be widened to accommodate the sealant as per Clause 602.10 to dimensions shown on drawing or as per IRC:57.

602.6.4 Longitudinal Joint

602.6.4.1 The longitudinal joints shall be constructed by forming or by sawing as per details of the joints shown in the drawing. Sawed. longitudinal joints shall be constructed when the concrete pavement placement width exceeds 4.5 m. The groove may be cut after the final set of the concrete. Joints should be sawn to at least one-third the depth of the slab ± 5 mm as indicated in the drawing. The joint shall be widened subsequently to dimensions shown on the drawings.

Where adjacent lanes of pavement are constructed separately using slip form pavers or side forms, the tie bars may be bent at right angles against the vertical face/ side of the first lane constructed and straightened before placing concrete in the adjacent lane. Broken or damaged tie bars shall be repaired or replaced as required.

The groove for sealant shall be cut in the pavement lane placed later.

602.6.4.2 Tie Bars

Tie bars shall be provided at the longitudinal joints as per dimensions and spacing shown in the drawing and in accordance with Clause 602.6.6. The direction of the tie bars at curves shall be radial in the direction of the radius.

602.6.5 Dowel Bars

602.6.5.1 Dowel bars shall be mild steel rounds in accordance with Clause 602.2.8 with details/dimensions as indicated in the drawings and free from oil, dirt, loose rust or scale. They shall be straight, free of irregularities and burring restricting slippage in the concrete. The sliding ends shall be sawn or cropped cleanly with no protrusions outside the normal diameter of the bar. Any protrusions shall be removed by grinding the ends of the dowel bars. The dowel bar shall be supported on cradles/dowel chairs in pre-fabricated joint assemblies positioned prior to the construction of the slabs or mechanically inserted with vibration into the plastic concrete by a method which ensures correct placement of the bars besides full re-compaction of the concrete around the dowel bars.

602.6.5.2 Unless shown otherwise on the drawings, dowel bars shall be positioned at mid depth of the slab within a tolerance of ± 20 mm, and centered equally about intended lines of the joint within a tolerance of ± 25 mm. They shall be aligned parallel to the finished surface of the slab and to the centre line of the carriageway and to each other within tolerances given here-in-under, the compliance of which shall be checked as per Clause 602.11.7.

- i) For bars supported on cradles prior to the laying of the slab:
 - a) All bars in a joint shall be within ± 2 mm per 300 mm length of bar
 - b) 2/3rd of the number of bars shall be within ± 3 mm per 500 mm length of bar
 - c) No bar shall differ in alignment from an adjoining bar by more than 3 mm per 300 mm length of bar in either the horizontal or vertical plane
 - d) Cradles supporting dowel bar shall not extend across the line of joint i.e. no steel bar of the cradle assembly shall be continuous across the joint.

- ii) For all bars inserted after laying of the slab except those inserted by a Dowel Bar Inserter the tolerance for alignment may be twice as indicated in (i) above.

The transverse joints at curves shall be radial in the direction of the radius.

602.6.5.3 Dowel bars; supported on cradles in assemblies, when subject to a load of 110 N applied at either end and in either the vertical or horizontal direction (upwards and downwards and in both directions horizontally) shall conform to be within the limits given in Clause 602.6.5.2.

602.6.5.4 The assembly of dowel bars and supporting cradles, including the joint filler board in the case of expansion joints, shall have the following degree of rigidity when fixed in position:

- i) For expansion joints, the deflection of the top edge of the filler board shall be not greater than 13 mm, when a load of 1.3 kN is applied perpendicular to the vertical face of the joint filler board and distributed over a length of 600 mm by means of a bar or timber packing, at mid depth and midway between individual fixings, or 300 mm from either end of any length of filler board, if a continuous fixing is used. The residual deflection after load shall be not more than 3 mm.
- ii) The fixings for joint assembly shall not fail under 1.3 kN load and shall fail before the load reaches 2.6 kN when applied over a length of 600 mm by means of a bar or timber packing placed as near to the level of the line of fixings as practicable.
- iii) Fixings shall be deemed to fail when there is displacement of the assemblies by more than 3 mm with any form of fixing, under the test load. The displacement shall be measured at the nearest part of the assembly to the centre of the bar or timber packing.

602.6.5.5

Dowel bars in the contraction joints, construction joints and expansion joints shall be covered by a thin plastic sheath. The thickness of the sheath shall not exceed 0.5 mm and shall be tightly fitted on the bar for at least two-thirds of the length from one end for dowel bars in contraction/construction joints and half the length plus 50 mm for expansion joints. The sheathed bar shall comply with the following pull-out tests: Four bars shall be taken at random from stock and without any special preparation shall be covered by sheaths as required in this Clause. The ends, if the dowel bars which have been sheathed shall be cast centrally into concrete specimens 150 mm x 150 mm x 600 mm, made of the same mix proportions to be used in the pavement, but with a maximum nominal aggregate size of 20 mm and cured in accordance with IS:516. At 7 days a tensile load shall be applied to achieve a movement of the bar of at least 0.25 mm. The average bond stress to achieve this movement shall not be greater than 0.14 MPa.

602.6.5.6 For expansion joints, a closely fitting W cap 100 mm long consisting of waterproofed cardboard or an approved synthetic material like PVC or GI pipe shall be placed over the sheathed end of each dowel bar. An expansion space (about 25 mm) at least equal in length to the thickness of the joint filler board shall be formed between the end of the cap and the end of the dowel bar by using compressible sponge. To block the entry of cement slurry into the annular space between the sheathing and dowel bar shall be taped around its mouth.

602.6.6 Tie Bars

602.6.6.1 Tie bars in longitudinal joints shall be deformed steel bars of strength 500 MPa complying with IS:1786 and in accordance with the requirements given in this Clause. The bars shall be free from oil, dirt, loose rust and scale.

602.6.6.2 Tie bars projecting across the longitudinal joint shall be protected from corrosion for 75 mm on each side of the joint by a protective coating of bituminous paint with the approval of the Engineer. The coating shall be dry when the tie bars are used. In the case of coastal region and high rainfall areas, tie bars shall be epoxy coated in their full length as per IS:13620.

602.6.6.3 Tie bars in longitudinal joints shall be made up into rigid assemblies with adequate supports and fixings to remain firmly in position during the construction of the slab. Alternatively, tie bars at longitudinal joints may be mechanically or manually inserted into the plastic concrete from above by

vibration using a method which ensures correct placements of the bars and recompaction of the concrete around the tie bars.

602.6.6.4 Tie bars shall be positioned to remain in the middle from the top or within the upper middle third of the slab depth as indicated in the drawings and approximately parallel to the surface and approximately perpendicular to the line of the joint, with the centre of each bar on the intended line of the joints within a tolerance of ± 50 mm, and with a minimum cover of 30 mm below the joint groove. Spacing of tie bars on curves of radius less than 360 m shall not be less than 350 mm.

602.6.6.5 To check the position of the tie bars, one metre length, 0.5 m on either side of the longitudinal joint shall be opened when the concrete is green (within 20 to 30 minutes). The pit shall be refilled with the fresh concrete of same mix after checking.

602.7 Weather and Seasonal Limitations

602.7.1 Concreting during Monsoon Months

Concreting should be avoided during rainy season. However, when concrete is being placed during monsoon months and when it may be expected to rain, sufficient supply of tarpaulin or other waterproof cloth shall be provided along the line of the work. Any time when it rains, all freshly laid concrete which had not been covered for curing purposes shall be adequately protected. Any concrete damaged by rain shall be removed and replaced. If the damage is limited to texture, it shall be retextured in accordance with the directions of the Engineer.

602.7.2 Temperature Limitation

No concreting shall be done when the temperature of the concrete reaching the paving site is above 30°C. Besides, in adverse conditions like high temperature, low relative humidity, excessive wind velocity, imminence of rains etc., tents on mobile trusses may be provided over the freshly laid concrete for a minimum period of 3 hours as directed by the Engineer. To bring down the temperature, if necessary, chilled water or ice flakes should be made use of. When the ambient temperature is more than 35°C, no concreting shall be permitted. The ice flakes should not be manufactured from chlorinated water. Generally the rate of evaporation of water shall not exceed 1 kg/sqm/hour as per IRC:15.

No concreting shall be done when the concrete temperature is below 5°C and the temperature is further falling.

602.8 Fixed Form Paving

602.8.1 Side Forms and Rails

These shall be provided in case of fixed form paving. All side forms shall be of mild steel of depth equal to the thickness of pavement or slightly less to accommodate the surface irregularity of the sub-base. The forms can be placed in series of steel packing plates or shims to take care of irregularity of sub-base. They shall be sufficiently robust and rigid to support the weight and pressure caused by a paving equipment. Side forms for use with wheeled paving machines shall incorporate metal rails firmly fixed at a constant height below

the top of the forms. The forms and rails shall be firmly secured in position by not less than 3 stakes/pins for every 3 m length so as to prevent movement in any direction. Forms and rails shall be straight within a tolerance of 3 mm in 3 m and when in place shall not settle in excess of 1.5 mm in 3 m while paving is being done. Forms shall be cleaned and oiled immediately before each use. The forms shall be bedded on a continuous bed of low moisture content

lean cement mortar or concrete and set to the line and levels shown on the drawings within tolerances ± 10 mm and ± 3 mm respectively. The bedding shall not extend under the slab and there shall be no vertical step between adjacent forms of more than 3 mm. The forms shall be got inspected by the Engineer for his approval 12 hours before construction of the slab and shall not be removed until at least 12 hours afterwards. No concreting shall commence till formwork has been approved by the Engineer.

602.8.2 At all times sufficient forms shall be used and set to the required alignment for at least 300 m length of pavement immediately in advance of the paving operations, or the anticipated length of pavement to be laid within the next 24 hours whichever is more.

602.8.3 Slip Form Paving

602.8.3.1 Use of Guidewires

Where slip form paving is proposed, a guidewire shall be provided along both sides of the slab. Each guidewire shall be at a constant height above and parallel to the required edges of the slab as described in the contract drawing within a vertical tolerance of ± 3 mm. Additionally, one of the wires shall be kept at a constant horizontal distance from the required edge of the pavement as indicated in the contract drawing within a lateral tolerance of ± 10 mm.

602.8.3.2 The guidewires shall be supported on stakes 5-6 m apart by connectors capable of fine horizontal and vertical adjustment. The guidewire shall be tensioned on the stakes so that a 500 gm weight shall produce a deflection of not more than 20 mm when suspended at the mid point between any pair of stakes. The ends of the guidewires shall be anchored to fixing point or winch and not on the stakes. On the curves, the stakes shall be fixed at not more than 3 m centre-to-centre.

602.8.3.3 The stakes shall be positioned and hammered into the ground and the connectors will be maintained at their correct height and alignment from 12 hours on the day before concreting takes place till after finishing of texturing and spraying of curing compound on the concrete.

However, the guidewire shall be erected and tensioned on the connectors at any section for at least 2 hours before concreting that section.

602.8.3.4 The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for his approval of line and level, the stakes and connectors which are ready for use in the length of road to be constructed next day. Such approval shall be obtained at least 12 hours before commencement of paving operation. Any deficiencies noted by the Engineer shall be rectified by the Contractor who shall then re-apply for approval of the affected stakes. Work shall not proceed until the Engineer has given his approval. It shall be ensured that the stakes and guidewires are not affected by the construction equipment when concreting is in progress.

602.9 Construction

602.9.1 General

A systems approach may be adopted for construction of the pavement, and the Method Statement for carrying out the work, detailing all the activities, indication of time-cycle, equipment, personnel etc., shall be got approved from the Engineer before the commencement of the work. This shall include the type, capacity and make of the batching and mixing plant besides the hauling arrangement and paving equipment. The capacity of paving equipment, batching plant as well as all the ancillary equipment shall be adequate for a paving rate of at least 500 m in one day. The paving speed of slip-form paver shall not be less than 1.0 m per minute. The concreting should proceed continuously without stops and starts.

602.9.2 Batching and Mixing

Batching and mixing of the concrete shall be done at a central or RMC Concrete batching and mixing plant with automatic controls, located at a suitable place which takes into account sufficient space for stockpiling of cement, aggregates and stationary water tanks. This shall be located at an approved distance, duly considering the properties of the mix and the transporting arrangements available with the Contractor.

602.9.3 Equipment for Proportioning of Materials and Paving

602.9.3.1 Proportioning of materials shall be done in the batching plant by weight, each type of material being weighed separately. The cement from the bulk stock may be weighed separately from the aggregates. Water shall be measured by volume. Specified percentage of plasticizer in volume will be added by weight of cement. Wherever properly graded aggregate of uniform quality cannot be maintained as envisaged in the mix design, the grading of aggregates shall be controlled by appropriate blending

techniques. The capacity of batching and mixing plant shall be at least 25 percent higher than the proposed capacity

of the laying/paving equipment.

602.9.3.2 Batching Plant and Equipment :

- 1) General : The batching plant shall include minimum four bins, weighing hoppers, and scales for the fine aggregates and for each size of coarse aggregate. If cement is used in bulk, a separate scale for cement shall be included. There shall be a separate bin for flyash, if this additive is specified. The weighing hoppers shall be properly sealed and vented to preclude dust during operation. Approved safety devices shall be provided and maintained for the protection of all personnel engaged in plant operation, inspection and testing. The batch plant shall be equipped with a suitable non-resettable batch counter which will correctly indicate the number of batches proportioned. A continuous type of mixing plant can also be used provided the ingredients are weighed through electronic sensors before feeding.
- 2) Automatic weighing devices : Batching plant shall be equipped to proportion aggregates and bulk cement by means of automatic weighing devices using load cells. The weighing devices shall have an accuracy within $\pm 1\%$ in respect of quantity of cement, admixtures and water and $\pm 2\%$ in respect of aggregates and the accuracy shall be checked at least once a month.
- 3) Mixer : Mixers shall be pan type, reversible type or any other mixer capable of combining the aggregates, cement, and water into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass within the specified mixing period, and of discharging the mix, without segregation. Each stationary mixer shall be equipped with an approved timing device which will automatically lock the discharge lever when the drum has been charged and release it at the end of the mixing period. The device shall be equipped with a bell or other suitable warning device adjusted to give a clearly audible signal each time the lock is released. In case of failure of the timing device, the mixer may be used for the balance of the day while it is being repaired, provided that each batch is mixed in 90 seconds or as per the manufacturer's recommendation. The mixer shall be equipped with a suitable non-resettable batch counter which shall correctly indicate the number of batches mixed.

The mixer shall be cleaned at suitable intervals. The pick-up and throw-over blades in the drum or drums shall be repaired or replaced when they are worn down 20 mm or more. The Contractor shall (1) have available at the job site a copy of the manufacturer's design, showing dimensions and arrangements of blades in reference to original height and depth, or (2) provide permanent marks on blade to show points of 20 mm wear from new conditions. Drilled holes of 5 mm diameter near each end and at midpoint of each blade are recommended. Batching Plant shall be calibrated in the beginning and thereafter at suitable interval not exceeding 1 month.

- 4) Control cabin : An air-conditioned centralized computer control cabin shall be provided for automatic operation of the equipment.
- 5) The design features of the batching plant should be such that it can be shifted quickly.

602.9.3.3 Paving Equipment

The concrete shall be placed with an approved fixed form or slip form paver with independent units designed to (i) spread, (ii) consolidate, screed and float-finish, (iii) texture and cure the freshly placed concrete in one complete pass of the machine in such a manner that a minimum of hand finishing will be necessary and so as to provide a dense and homogeneous pavement in conformity with the plans and Specifications. The paver shall be equipped with electronic sensor controls to control the line and grade from either one side or both sides of the machine.

Vibrators shall operate at a frequency of 8000-10000 impulses per minute under load at a maximum spacing of 600 mm. The variable vibration setting shall be provided in the machine.

602.9.3.4 Concrete Saw

The Contractor shall provide adequate number of concrete saws with sufficient number of diamond-edge saw blades. The saw machine shall be either electric or petrol/diesel driven type. A water tank with flexible hose and pump shall be made available for this activity on priority basis. The Contractor shall have at least one standby saw in good working condition. The concreting work shall not commence if the saws are not in working condition.

602.9.4 Hauling and Placing of Concrete

602.9.4.1 Freshly mixed concrete from the central batching and mixing plant shall be transported to the paver site by means of tipping trucks or transit mixers of sufficient capacity and approved design in sufficient numbers to ensure a constant supply of concrete. Covers shall be used for protection of concrete against the weather. While loading the concrete truck shall be moved back and forth under the discharge chute to prevent segregation. The tipping trucks shall be capable of maintaining the mixed concrete in a homogeneous state

and discharging the same without segregation and loss of cement slurry. The feeding to the paver is to be regulated in such a way that the paving is done in an uninterrupted manner with a uniform speed throughout the day's work. Tipping-trucks shall be washed at a regular frequency as prescribed by the Engineer to ensure that no left-over mix of previous loading remains stuck.

602.9.4.2 Placing of Concrete

The total time taken from the addition of the water to the mix, until the completion of the surface finishing and texturing shall not exceed 120 minutes when concrete temperature is less than 25°C and 90 minutes when the concrete temperature is between 25°C and 30°C. When the time between mixing and laying exceed these values, the concrete shall be rejected and removed from the site. Tipping trucks delivering concrete shall normally not run on plastic sheathing nor shall they run on completed slabs until after 28 days of placing the concrete.

The placing of concrete in front of the PQC paver should preferably be from the side placer to avoid damage to DLC by concrete tipping trucks. In case of unavoidable situation, truck supplying concrete to the paver may be allowed to ply on the DLC with the approval of the Engineer. The paver shall be capable of paving the carriageway as shown in the drawings, in a single pass and lift.

602.9.4.3 Where fixed form pavers are to be used, forms shall be fixed in advance as per Clause 602.8. Before any paving is done, the site shall be shown to the Engineer, in order to verify the arrangement for paving besides placing of dowels, tie-bars etc., as per the relevant Clauses of these Specifications. The mixing and placing of concrete shall progress only at such a rate as to permit proper finishing, protecting and curing of the concrete in the pavement.

602.9.4.4 In areas inaccessible to paving equipment, the pavement shall be constructed using, side forms, as per Clause 602.9.7.

602.9.4.5 In all cases, the temperature of the concrete shall be measured at the point of discharge from the delivery vehicle.

602.9.4.6 The addition of water to the surface of the concrete to facilitate the finishing operations will not be permitted except with the approval of the Engineer when it shall be applied as a mist by means of approved equipment.

602.9.4.7 If considered necessary by the Engineer, the paving machines shall be provided with approved covers to protect the surface of the slab under construction from direct sunlight and rain or hot wind.

602.9.4.8 While the concrete is still plastic, its surface shall be textured by brush or tines as per the instructions of the engineer in compliance with Clause 602.9.11.. The surface and edges of the slab shall be cured by the application of a sprayed liquid curing membrane in compliance with Clause 602.9.12. After the

surface texturing, but before the curing compound is applied, the concrete slab shall be marked with the chainage at every 100 m interval by embossing.

602.9.4.9 As soon as the side forms are removed, edges of the slabs shall be corrected wherever irregularities have occurred by using fine concrete composed of 1:1:2, cement :sand : coarse agg (10 mm down) with water cement ratio not more than 0.4 under the supervision of the Engineer.

602.9.4.10 If the requirement of Clause 902.4. for surface regularity fails to be achieved on two consecutive working days, then normal working shall cease until the cause of the excessive irregularity has been identified and remedied.

602.9.5 Construction by Slip Form Paver

602.9.5.1 The slip form paving train shall consist of a power machine which spreads, compacts and finishes the concrete in a continuous operation. The slip form paving machine shall compact the concrete by internal vibration and shape it between the side forms with either a conforming plate or by vibrating and oscillating finishing beams. The concrete shall be deposited without segregation in front of slip form paver across the whole width and to a height which at all times is in excess of the required surcharge. The deposited concrete shall be struck off to the necessary average and differential surcharge by means of the strike off

plate or a screw auger device extending across the whole width of the slab. The equipment for striking-off the concrete shall be capable of being rapidly adjusted for changes of the average and differential surcharge necessitated by change in slab thickness or crossfall.

602.9.5.2 The level of the conforming plate and finishing beams shall be controlled automatically from the guide wires installed as per Clause 602.8 by sensors attached at the four corners of the slip form paving machine. The alignment of the paver shall be controlled automatically from the guide wire by at least one set of sensors attached to the paver. The alignment and level of ancillary machines for finishing, texturing and curing of the concrete shall be automatically controlled relative to the guide wire or to the surface and edge of the slab.

602.9.5.3 Slip-form paving machines shall have vibrators of variable output, with a maximum energy output of not less than 2.5 KW per metre width of slab per 300 mm depth of slab for a laying speed upto 1.5 m per minute. The machines shall be of sufficient mass to provide adequate reaction during spreading and paving operations on the traction units to maintain forward movements during the placing of concrete in all situations. Normal paving speed shall be maintained as per Clause 602.9.1.

602.9.5.4 If the edges of the slip formed slab slump to the extent that the surface of the top edge of the slab does not comply with the requirements of Clause 902.3, the work shall be stopped until such time as the Contractor can demonstrate his ability to slip form the edges to the required levels. The deficient edge shall be temporarily supported by a side form and the thickness deficiency shall be made good by adding fresh concrete to the newly formed edge and compacting.

602.9.5.5 Slip-form pavers with adequate width to pave the entire carriageway width in one go shall be employed unless specified in the Contract. In situations where full-width paving is not possible, paving in part widths may be permitted by the Engineer. Paving in part will be avoided, except in unavoidable circumstances. In case of part width paving, care shall be taken to ensure that while laying the next lane, bond between the remaining half length of tie bar or subsequently inserted tie bars and the newly laid concrete is adequately developed. Care shall be taken to avoid damage to the previous lane.

602.9.5.6 In case paving in separate lanes is allowed, work on the adjacent lane shall be permitted when the previously paved lane is cured for at least 14 days and is in a position to bear the weight of paving machine. When the wheels or crawler tracks are to ply on the already paved surface, necessary precautions shall be taken by placing protective pads of rubber or similar material so that texture is not damaged. The wheel or track shall be reasonably away from the edge to avoid damage to the previously laid slab.

602.9.5.7 Tube Floating

Upon the instructions of the Engineer, Contractor shall scrape the concrete surface when in plastic state with a 3 m long tube float fixed with a long and stable handle before texturing. Tube float shall be of an alloy steel tube of 50 to 60 mm diameter with a long and stable handle. The length of tube float shall preferably be longer than half the length of slab i.e., half the distance between two transverse contraction joints. This operation shall be done to minimise surface irregularity caused due to varied causes like frequent stoppages of work, surface deformation due to plastic flow etc. The tube, float shall be placed at the centre of the slab parallel to longitudinal joint and pulled slowly and uniformly towards the edges. After the use of float tube, it shall be frequently cleaned before further use. The slurry removed shall be discarded. This activity shall be advanced laterally by providing an overlap of half the length of tube float. The removal of the cement slurry from the surface shall be sufficient enough such that the texture is formed on a firm surface and is more durable. This operation, however, shall be carried out after removing bleeding water.

602.9.6 Construction by Fixed Form Paver

602.9.6.1 The fixed form paving train shall consist of separate powered machines which spread, compact and finish the concrete in a continuous operation.

602.9.6.2 The concrete shall be discharged without segregation into a hopper spreader which is equipped with means for controlling its rate of deposition on to the sub-base. The spreader shall be operated to strike off concrete upto a level requiring a small amount of cutting down by the distributor of the spreader. The distributor of spreader shall strike off the concrete to the surcharge adequate to ensure that the vibratory compactor thoroughly compacts the layer. If necessary, poker vibrators shall be used adjacent to the side forms and edges of the previously constructed slab. The vibratory compactor shall be set to strike off the

surface slightly high so that it is cut down to the required level by the oscillating beam. The machine shall be capable of being rapidly adjusted for changes in average and differential surcharge necessitated by changes in slab thickness or crossfall. The final finisher shall be able to finish the surface to the required level and smoothness as specified, care being taken to avoid bringing up of excessive mortar to the surface by over working.

Tremix Process :- Surplus water from the concrete is removed immediately after placing and vibration, reducing the water : cement ratio to an optimum level. This is done using the Vacuum Equipment comprising of Suction Mat Top Cover, Filter pads and Vacuum Pump. The process starts immediately after surface vibration

Filter pads are placed on the fresh concrete leaving about 4 inches of fresh concrete exposed on all sides. The Top Cover is then placed on the filter pads and rolled out till it covers the strips of exposed concrete on all sides. The Top Cover is then connected to the vacuum pump through a suction hose and the pump is started Vacuum is immediately created between the filter pads and the top cover. A atmospheric pressure compresses the concrete and the surplus water is squeezed out. This process lowers the water content in the concrete by 15-25 % The dewatering operation takes approx. 1.5 - 2 minutes per centimeter thickness of the floor. The dewatered concrete is compacted and dried to such an extent that it is possible to walk on it without leaving any foot prints. This is the indication of concrete being properly dewatered and ready for finishing. The finishing operations - Floating & Trowelling take place right after dewatering. Floating operation is done with Floating disc. This ensures after mixing of sand & cement particles, further compaction and closing the pores on the surface. Floating operation generates skid-free finish. Trowelling is done with Trowelling blades in order to further improve the wear resistance, minimize dusting and obtain smoother finish. Repeated passes with disc and blades improve the wear resistance substantially.

602.9.7 Semi-mechanised Construction

Areas in which hand-guided methods of construction become indispensable shall be got approved by the Engineer in writing in advance. Such work may be permitted only in restricted areas in small lengths. Work shall be carried out by skilled personnel as per methods approved by the Engineer. The acceptance criteria regarding level, thickness, surface regularity, texture, finish, strength, of concrete and all other quality

control measures shall be the same as in the case of machine laid work. Guidelines on the use of plants, equipment, tools, hauling of mix, compaction floating, straight edging, texturing, edging etc. shall be as per IRC:15.

602.9.8 Transition Slabs

At the interface of rigid and flexible pavement, at least 3 m long reinforced buried slab shall be provided to give a long lasting joint at the interface. The details shall be as given in IRC:15.

602.9.9 Anchor Beam and Terminal Slab Beam Adjoining Bridge Structures

RCC anchor beams shall be provided in the terminal slab adjoining bridge structures as per drawings and IRC:15.

602.9.10 The Treatment of Concrete Pavement on Culverts

The concrete pavement shall be taken over the culverts. At both ends of the culvert slab, a contraction joint shall be provided in the concrete pavement. Nominal reinforcement of 10 mm dia bars at 150 mm spacing in both directions shall be provided at 50 mm below the top of the slab. The reinforcement shall be stopped 50 mm short of the contraction joint. Such reinforcement shall also be provided in the next slab panel on either side.

602.9.11 Surface Texture

602.9.11.1 Tining

After final floating and finishing of the slab and before application of the liquid curing membrane, the surface of concrete slabs shall be textured either in the transverse direction (i.e., at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the road) or in longitudinal direction (i.e., parallel to the centreline of the roadway). The texturing shall be done by tining the finished concrete surface by using rectangular steel tines. A beam or a bridge mounted with steel tines shall be equipped and operated with automatic sensing and control devices from main paver or

auxiliary unit. The tining unit shall have facility for adjustment of the download pressure on the tines as necessary to produce the desired finish. The tining rakes shall be cleaned often to remove snots of slurry. The tines shall be inspected daily and all the damaged and bent tines shall be replaced before commencing texturing. Tined grooves shall be 3 mm wide and 3 to 4 mm deep. Before commencing texturing, the bleeding water, if any, shall be removed and texturing shall be done on a firm surface. The measurement of texture depth shall be done as per Clause 602.12.

- a) Transverse tining : When the texturing is specified in transverse direction, a beam of at least 3 m length mounted with tines shall be moved in transverse direction to produce the texture. The grooves produced shall be at random spacing of grooves but uniform in width and depth. The spacing shall conform to a pattern shown below:

Random spacing in mm

10 14 16 11 10 13 15 16 11 10 21 13 10

The above pattern shall be repeated. Texturing shall be done at the right time such that the grooves after forming shall not close and they shall not get roughened. Swerving of groove patterns will not be permitted. The completed textured surface shall be uniform in appearance.

- b) Longitudinal tining : Longitudinal tining shall be done, if specified in the Contract. The texturing bridge shall be wide enough to cover the entire width of the carriageway but within 75 mm from the pavement edge. The centre to centre spacing between the tines shall be 18 to 21 mm. The width of tine texture shall be 3 mm and depth shall be 3 to 4 mm.

602.9.11.2 Brush Texturing

Alternatively on the instructions of the Engineer, the brush texturing shall be applied. The brushed surface texture shall be applied evenly across the slab in one direction by the use of a wire brush not less than 450 mm wide but wider brushes normally of 3 m length are preferred. The brush shall be made of 32 gauge tape

wires grouped together in tufts placed at 10 mm centres. The tufts shall contain an average of 14 wires and initially be 100 mm long. The brush shall have two rows of tufts. The rows shall be 20 mm apart and the tufts in one row shall be opposite the centre of the gap between tufts in the other row. The brush shall be replaced when the shortest tuft wears down to 90 mm long.

The texture depth shall be determined by the Sand Patch Test as described in the Clause 602.12. This test shall be performed at least once for each day's paving and wherever the Engineer considers it necessary at times after construction as under:

Five individual measurements of the texture depth shall be taken at least 2 m apart anywhere along a diagonal line across a lane width between points 50 m apart along the pavement. No measurement shall be taken within 300 mm of the longitudinal edges of a concrete slab constructed in one pass.

Texture depths shall not be less than the minimum required depth when measurements are taken as given in Table 600-5 nor greater than an average of 1.25 mm.

Table 600-5 : Texture Depth

Time of Test		Number of Measurements	Required Texture Depth (MM)	
			Specified Value	Tolerance
1	Between 24 hours and 7 days after the construction of the slab or until the slab is first used by vehicles	An average of 5 measurements	1.00	± 0.25
2	Not later than 6 weeks before the road is opened to traffic	An average of 5 measurements	1.00	+0.25 -0.35

After the application of the brushed texture, the surface of the slab shall have a uniform appearance.

Where the texture depth requirements are found to be deficient, the Contractor shall make good the texture across the full lane width over the length directed by the Engineer, by retexturing the hardened concrete surface in an approved manner.

602.9.12 Curing

602.9.12.1 Immediately after the surface texturing, the surface and sides of the slab shall be cured by the application of approved resin-based aluminized reflective curing compound which hardens into an impervious film or membrane with the help of mechanical sprayer.

602.9.12.2 The curing compound shall not react chemically with the concrete and the film or membrane shall not crack, peel or disintegrate within three weeks of application. Immediately prior to use, the curing compound shall be thoroughly agitated in its containers. The rate of spread shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions checked during the construction of the trial length and subsequently whenever required by the Engineer. The mechanical sprayer shall incorporate an efficient mechanical device for continuous agitation and mixing of the compound during spraying. The curing compound shall be sprayed in two applications to ensure uniform spread.

Curing compounds shall contain sufficient flake aluminum in finely divided dispersion to produce a complete coverage of the sprayed surface with a metallic finish. The compound shall become stable and impervious to evaporation of water from the surface of the concrete within 60 minutes of application and shall be of approved type. The curing compounds shall have a water retention efficiency index not less than 90 percent in accordance with BS Specification No. 7542 or as per ASTM C-309-81 Type 2.

602.9.12.3 In addition to spraying of curing compound, the fresh concrete surface shall be protected for at least 3 hours by covering the finished concrete pavement with tents mounted on mobile trusses as described in Clause 602.7.2, during adverse weather conditions as directed by the Engineer. After three hours, the pavement shall be covered by moist hessian laid in two layers and the same shall then be kept

damp for a minimum period of 14 days after which time the hessian may be removed. The hessian shall be kept continuously moist. All damaged/torn hessian shall be removed and replaced by new hessian on a regular basis.

602.9.12.4 The Contractor shall be liable at his cost to replace any concrete damaged as a result of incomplete curing or cracked on a line other than that of a joint as per procedure in IRC:SP:83.

602.10 Preparation and Sealing of Joint Grooves

602.10.1 General

All joints shall be sealed using sealants described in Clause 602.2.10.

602.10.2 Preparation of Joint Grooves for Sealing

602.10.2.1 Grooves are saw cut in the first instance just to provide minimum width (3-5 mm) to facilitate development of crack at joint locations, as shown in the drawing.

Subsequently before sealing, grooves are widened by sawing as per the dimensions in the drawing. Dimension of the grooves shall be controlled by depth/width gauge.

602.10.2.2 If rough arrises develop when grooves are made, they shall be ground to provide a chamfer approximately 5 mm wide. If the groove is at an angle upto 10° from the perpendicular to the surface, the overhanging edge of the groove shall be sawn or ground perpendicular. If spalling occurs or the angle of the former is greater than 10 degree, the

joint sealing groove shall be sawn wider and perpendicular to the surface to encompass the defects upto a maximum width, including any chamfer, of 20 mm for transverse joints and 10 mm for longitudinal joints. If the spalling cannot be so eliminated then the arrises shall be repaired by an approved thin bonded arrises repair using cementitious/epoxy mortar materials.

602.10.2.3 All grooves shall be cleaned of any dirt or loose material by air blasting with filtered, oil-free compressed air. The Engineer shall instruct cleaning by pressurized water jets. Depending upon the requirement of the sealant manufacturer, the sides of the grooves shall be sand blasted to increase the bondage between sealant and concrete.

602.10.2.4 The groove shall be cleaned and dried at the time of, priming and sealing. If sand blasting is recommended by the supplier, the same shall be carried out.

602.10.2.5 Before sealing the temporary seal provided for blocking the ingress of dirt, soil etc., shall be removed. A highly compressible heat resistant paper-backed debonding strip as per drawing shall be inserted in the groove to serve the purpose of breaking the bond between sealant and the bottom of the groove and to plug the joint groove so that the sealant may not leak through the cracks. The width of debonding strip shall be more than the joint groove width so that it is held tightly in the groove. In the case of longitudinal joints, heat resistant tapes may be inserted to block the leakage through bottom of the joint where hot poured sealant is used. When cold poured sealant is used a debonding tape of 1.0-2.0 mm thickness and 6 to 8 mm width shall be inserted to plug the groove so that the sealant does not enter in the initially cut groove.

602.10.3 Sealing with Sealants

602.10.3.1 When sealants are applied, an appropriate primer shall also be used if recommended by the manufacturer and it shall be applied in accordance with his instructions.

The sealant shall be applied within the minimum and maximum drying times of the primer recommended by the manufacturer. Priming and sealing with applied sealants shall not be carried out when the naturally occurring temperature in the joint groove to be sealed, is below 7°C.

602.10.3.2 If hot applied sealant is used it shall be heated and applied from a thermostatically controlled, indirectly heated preferably with oil jacketed melter and pourer having recirculating pump and extruder. For large road projects, sealant shall be applied with extruder having flexible hose and nozzle. The sealant shall not be heated to a temperature higher than the safe heating temperature and not for a period longer than the safe heating period, as specified- by the manufacturer. The dispenser shall be cleaned out at the end of

each day in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and reheated material shall not be used. The Movement Accommodation Factor of the sealant shall be more than 10 percent.

602.10.3.3 Cold applied sealants with chemical formulation like polysulphide/ polyurethane/ silicone as per IRC:57 shall be used. These shall be mixed and applied within the time limit specified by the manufacturer. If primers are recommended they shall be applied neatly with an appropriate brush. The Movement Accommodation Factor shall be more than 25 percent.

602.10.3.4 The sealants applied at contraction phase of the slabs would result in bulging of the sealant over and above the slab. Therefore, the Contractor in consultation with the Engineer, shall establish the right temperature and time for applying the sealant. Thermometer shall be hung on a pole at the site for facilitating control during the sealing operation.

602.10.3.5 Sealant shall be applied, slightly to a lower level than the slab with a tolerance of 3 ± 1 mm.

602.10.3.6 During sealing operation, it shall be seen that no air bubbles are introduced in the sealant either by vapours or by the sealing process. The sealant after pouring, shall be allowed to cure for 7 days or for a period as per instructions of manufacturers.

602.11 Trial Length

602.11.1 The trial shall be constructed at least one month in advance of the proposed start of concrete paving work. At least one month prior to the construction of the trial length, the Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's approval a detailed method statement giving description of the proposed materials, plant, equipment and construction methods. All the major equipments like paving train, batching plant, tipping trucks etc., proposed in the construction are to be approved by the Engineer before their procurement. No trials of new materials, plant, equipment or construction methods, nor any development of them shall be permitted either during the construction of trial length or in any subsequent paving work, unless they form part of further trials. The trial lengths shall be constructed away from the carriageway.

602.11.2 The Contractor shall demonstrate the materials, plant, equipment and methods of construction that are proposed for concrete paving, by first constructing a trial length of slab, at least 100 m long for mechanised construction and at least 50 m long for hand guided methods. The width of the trial section shall be the full carriageway width as shown in the drawings. If the first trial is unsatisfactory, the Contractor shall have to demonstrate his capability to satisfactorily construct the pavement in subsequent trials.

602.11.3 The trial length shall be constructed in two parts over a period comprising at least part of two separate working days, with a minimum of 50 m constructed each day for mechanised construction and a minimum of 25 m on each day for hand guided construction. The trial length shall be constructed at a paving rate which is proposed for the main work.

602.11.4 Transverse joints including expansion joint and longitudinal joint that are proposed in the main work shall be constructed and assessed in the trial length.

602.11.5 The trial length shall comply with the Specifications in all respects including the test requirement of Table 900-6 with the following additions.

602.11.5.1 Surface Levels and Regularity

- a) In checking for compliance with Clause 902.3 the levels shall be taken at intervals at the locations specified in this Clause along any line or lines parallel to the longitudinal centre line of the trial length.
- b) The maximum number of permitted irregularities of pavement surface shall comply with the requirements of Clause 902.4. Shorter trial lengths shall be assessed pro-rata based on values for a 300 m length

602.11.5.2 Joints

- a) Alignment of dowel bars shall be inspected in any two consecutive transverse joints in a trial length construction by removing the fresh concrete in a width of 0.5 m on either side of the joint. The joint pit shall be refilled with freshly prepared concrete, after inspection. Alternatively, it can be tested by suitable device like MIT SCAN with the permission of the Engineer. If the position or alignment of the dowel bars at one of these joints does not comply with the requirements and if that joint remains the only one that does not comply after the next 3 consecutive joints of the same type have been inspected, then the method of placing dowels shall be deemed to be satisfactory. In order to check sufficient joints for dowel bar alignment without extending the trial length unduly joints may be constructed at more frequent joint intervals than the normal spacing required in trial slabs.
- b) If there are deficiencies in the first expansion joint that is constructed as a trial, the next expansion joint shall be a trial joint. Should this also be deficient, further trial of expansion joints shall be made as part of the trial length which shall not form part of the permanent works, unless agreed by the Engineer.

602.11.5.3 Density

In-situ density in trial length shall be assessed as described in Clause 903.5.2.2 from at least 3 cores drilled from each part of the trial length when the concrete is not less than 7 days old. Should any of the cores show honey-combing in the concrete, the trial length shall be rejected and the construction in the main carriageway shall not be permitted until further trials have shown that modification has been made which would result in adequate compaction.

602.11.5.4 Strength

Minimum of thirty (30) beams for flexural strength and thirty (30) cubes for compressive strength shall be prepared from the concrete delivered in front of the paving plant. Each pair of beams and cubes shall be from the same location/batch but different sets of beams and cubes shall be from different locations/batches. Compressive and flexural strength shall be tested after 28 days water curing in the laboratory.

At the age of 28 days, thirty (30) cores with diameter 150 mm shall be cut from the pavement slab when the thickness of concrete pavement is more than 300 mm. In case the concrete pavement thickness is less than 300 mm, the dia of core shall be 100 mm. The cores shall be suitably cut at both ends to provide a specimen of plain surface on both ends. The dia to height ratio of core shall be 1 to 2. For cylindrical specimen of PQC of dia 150 mm, the variation in dia shall be ± 0.5 mm, a tolerance on height shall be ± 1 mm for a specimen of height 300 mm or more. For cylindrical specimen of dia 100 mm, the variation in dia shall be ± 0.3 mm, and a tolerance on height shall be ± 1 mm for a specimen height of 200 mm. The compressive strength test shall be conducted as per IS:516. Concrete in the member represented by a core test shall be considered acceptable, if the average equivalent cube strength of the cores is equal to at least 85 percent of the cube strength (characteristic strength) of the grade of the concrete specified for the corresponding age of 28 days and no individual core has a strength less than 75 percent.

202.11.6 Approval and Acceptance

602.11.6.1 Approval of the materials, plant, equipment and construction methods shall be given when the trial length complies with the Specifications. The Contractor shall not proceed with normal working until the trial length has been approved. If the Engineer does not notify the Contractor of any deficiencies in any trial length within 7 days after the completion of that trial length, the Contractor may assume that the trial length, and the materials, plant, equipment and construction methods adopted are acceptable, provided that the 28 days strength of cubes and cores extracted from trial length meet the requirement of the Specified strength.

602.11.6.2 When approval has been given, the materials, plant, equipment and construction methods shall not thereafter be changed, except for normal adjustments and maintenance of plant, without the approval of the Engineer. Any changes in materials, plant, equipment, and construction methods shall entitle

the Engineer to require the Contractor to lay a further trial length as described in this Clause to demonstrate that the changes will not adversely affect the permanent works.

602.11.6.3 Trial lengths which do not comply with the Specifications, with the exception of areas which are deficient only in surface texture and which can be remedied in accordance with Clause 602.9.11.6 shall be removed immediately upon notification of deficiencies by the Engineer and the Contractor shall construct a further trial length.

602.11.7 Inspection of Dowel Bars

602.11.7.1 Compliance with Clause 602.6.5. for the position and alignment of dowel bars at contraction and expansion joints shall be checked by measurements relative to the side forms or guide wires.

602.11.7.2 When the slab has been constructed, the position and alignment of dowel bars and any filler board shall be measured after carefully exposing them in the plastic concrete across the whole width of the slab. When the joint is an expansion joint, the top of the filler board shall be exposed sufficiently in the plastic concrete to permit measurement of any lateral or vertical displacement of the board. During the course of normal working, these measurements shall be carried out in the pavement section at the end of days work

by extending slab length by 2 m. After sawing the transverse joint groove, the extended 2 m slab shall be removed carefully soon after concrete has set to expose dowels over half the length. These dowels can be tested for tolerances. This joint shall be treated as construction joint. The position of dowel bars in any type of transverse joint ie, contraction, construction or expansion can alternatively be tested by suitable device like MIT SCAN with the permission of the Engineer.

602.11.7.3 If the position and alignment of the bars in a single joint in the slab is unsatisfactory then the next two joints shall be inspected. If only one joint of the three is defective, the rate of checking shall be increased to one joint per day until the Engineer is satisfied that compliance is being achieved.

602.11.7.4 After the dowel bars have been examined, the remainder of the concrete shall be removed over a width of 500 mm on each side of the line of the joint and reinstated to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The dowels shall be inserted on both sides of the 1 m wide slab by drilling holes and grouting with epoxy mortar. Plastic sheath as per Clause 602.6.5.5 shall be provided on dowels on one of the joints. The joint groove shall be widened and sealed as per Clause 602.10.

602.11.8 Inspection of Tie Bars

To check the position of the tie bars, one metre length 0.5 m on either side of the longitudinal joint shall be opened when the concrete is green (within 20 to 30 minutes of its laying). The pit shall be refilled with the fresh concrete of same mix after checking.

602.12 Measurement of Texture Depth - Sand Patch Method

602.12.1 The following Apparatus shall be used:

- i) A cylindrical container of 25 ml internal capacity;
- ii) A flat wooden disc 64 mm diameter with a hard rubber disc, 1.5 mm thick, next to one face, the reverse face being provided with a handle;
- iii) Dry natural sand with a rounded particle shape passing a 300 micron IS sieve and retained on a 150 micron IS sieve.

602.12.2 Method

The surface to be measured shall be dried, any extraneous mortar and loose material removed and the surface swept clean using a wire brush both at right angles and parallel to the carriageway. The cylindrical container shall be filled with the sand, tapping the base 3 times on the surface to ensure compaction, and striking off the sand level with the top of the cylinder. The sand shall be poured into a heap on the surface to be treated. The sand shall be spread over the surface, working the disc with its face kept flat in a circular motion so that

the sand is spread into a circular patch with the surface depressions filled with sand to the level of peaks.

602.12.3 The diameter of the patch shall be measured to the nearest 5 mm. The texture depth of concrete surface shall be calculated from $31000/(D \times D)$ mm where D is the diameter of the patch in mm.

602.12.4 Measurement of Texture Depth - Tining

602.12.4.1 The following apparatus shall be used

i) Tire Tread Depth Gauge

A stainless steel tire tread depth gauge with graduations with least count of 1.0 mm. The gauge end may be modified to measure depth of tine texture.

ii) A stainless steel caliper to measure spacing of tines. If necessary the caliper may be modified to measure the spacing and width of tine texture. The gauge shall be used after making necessary calibration.

iii) Wire brush

iv) Corborundum stone

v) Steel straight edge to remove snots etc. sticking to the surface. The straight edge may be of 6 x 25 x 300 mm size.

602.12.4.2 Test Section

A unit of testing shall be 75 m per lane. If the length of construction is less than 75 m it shall be taken as one unit.

602.12.4.3 Test Procedure

In each 75 m section, along the diagonal line, 10 points shall be selected for making checks of depth, width and spacing of tine grooves. The surface where tests are to be conducted shall be cleared carefully with a wire brush or a steel straight edge or using a corborundum plate to remove any upward projection of concrete. When the base plate of the gauge is in contact with the concrete surface, the gauge shall be pressed to the bottom of groove and the depth shall be measured and recorded at this location. At the same location, the spacing of tines shall be measured to verify whether the pattern recommended in Clause 602.9.11.1 is complied or not.

The average of depth and width at 10 locations shall be calculated and recorded to the nearest 1 mm. The spacing of spectrum measured at 10 locations shall be recorded separately.

602.12.5 The average depth shall be 3 to 4 mm. When the depth is less than 2.5 mm and in excess of 4.5 mm, the Contractor shall stop concreting till he corrects his tine brush or replaces it. The sensors associated with work shall be again calibrated to achieve the required texture. The textured groove less than 2.5 mm shall be re-grooved using concrete saw at the cost of Contractor. Variation in texture width in the range of 3+1 mm and 3 - 0.5 mm will be acceptable. If the variation of width is in excess of this range, the Contractor shall stop work and correct the brush and technique. When the spacing of spectrum is not

satisfactory, the Contractor shall replace the entire brush.

602.13 Opening to Traffic

No vehicular traffic shall be allowed to ply on the finished surface of a concrete pavement within a period of 28 days of its construction and until the joints are permanently sealed and cured. The road may be opened to regular traffic after completion of the curing period of 28 days and after sealing of joints is completed including the construction of shoulder, with the written permission of the Engineer.

602.14 Acceptance Criteria in Quality and Distress

i) Tolerances for Surface Regularity, Level, Thickness and Strength: The tolerances for surface regularity, level, thickness and strength shall conform to the requirements given in Clause 903.5. Control of quality of materials and works shall be exercised by the Engineer in accordance with Section 900 as shown under

903.5.2 Pavement Concrete

903.5.2.1 Sampling and Testing of Beam and Cube Specimens At least three beams and three cube specimens, one set of three each for 7 day and 28 day strength tests shall be cast for every 150 cu.m (or part thereof) of concrete placed during construction. On each day's work, not less than three pairs of beams and cubes shall be made for each type of mix from the concrete delivered to the paving plant. Each pair shall be from a different delivery of concrete and tested at a place to be designated by the Engineer in accordance with the testing procedure as outlined in Clause 602.3.3. Groups of four consecutive results from single specimens tested at 28 days shall be used for assessing the strength for compliance with the strength requirements. The specimens shall be transported in an approved manner to prevent sudden impact causing fractures or damage to the specimen. The flexural strength test results shall prevail over compressive strength tests for compliance.

903.5.2.2 A quality control chart indicating the strength values of individual specimens shall be maintained for continuous quality assurance. Where the requirements are not met with, or where the quality of the concrete or its compaction is suspect, the actual strength of the concrete in the slab shall be ascertained by carrying out tests on cores cut at the rate of 2 cores for every 150 cu.m of concrete. The average of the results of crushing strength tests on these cores shall not be less than 0.8 x 0.85 times the corresponding characteristic compressive strength of cubes, where the height to diameter ratio of the cores is two. Where height to diameter ratio is not two, necessary corrections shall be made in calculating the crushing strength of cubes in the following manner.

The crushing strengths of cylinders with height to diameter ratios between 1 and 2 may be corrected to correspond to a standard cylinder of height to diameter ratio of 2 by multiplying with the correction factor obtained from the following equation:

$$f = 0.11n + 0.78$$

where f = correction factor and

n = height to diameter ratio

The corrected test results shall be analysed for conformity with the specification requirements for cube samples. Where the core tests are satisfactory, they shall have precedence for assessing concrete quality over the results of moulded specimens. The diameter of cores shall not be less than 150 mm.

If, however, the tests on cores also confirm that the concrete is not satisfying the strength requirements, then the concrete corresponding to the area from which the cores were cut should be replaced, i.e., at least over an area extending between two transverse joints where the defects could be isolated or over larger area, if necessary, as assessed by additional cores and their test results. The equivalent flexural strength at 28 days shall be estimated in accordance with Clause 602.3.3.2.

In order to ensure that the specified minimum strength at 28 days is attained in 1 in 20 of all test beams, the mix shall be proportioned to give an average strength at 28 days exceeding the specified strength by 1.65 times the standard deviation calculated first from the flexural strengths of test beams made from the trial mix and subsequently from the accumulating result of flexural strengths of job control test beams. shall be recalculated from the test results obtained after any change in the source or quality of materials and the mix shall be adjusted as necessary to comply with the requirements. An individual 28 day test strength below the

specified strength shall not be evidence for condemnation of the concrete concerned if the average 28 day strength of this beam plus the preceding 5 and succeeding 4 beams exceeds the specified strength by 1.65 times the standard deviation and provided that there is no other evidence that the concrete mix concerned is substandard.

Beams shall be made each day in pairs at intervals, each pair being from a different batch of concrete. At the start of the work, and until such time as the Engineer may order a reduction in the number of beams required, at least six pairs of beams and cubes shall be made each day, one of each pair for testing at 28 days for determination of minimum permissible flexural strength and the other for testing at an early age for the Engineer to assess the quality of the mix. When the first thirty number of 28-day results are available, and for so long as the Engineer is satisfied with the quality of the mix, he may reduce the number of beams and cubes required.

During the course of construction, when the source of any material is to be changed, or if there is any variation in the quality of the materials furnished, additional tests and necessary adjustments in the mix shall be made as required to obtain the specified strength.

The flexural strengths obtained on beams tested before 28 days shall be used in conjunction with a correlation between them and the 28 day flexural strengths to detect any deterioration in the quality of the concrete being produced. Any such deterioration shall be remedied without awaiting the 28 day strengths but the earlier strengths shall not constitute sole evidence of non-compliance of the concrete from which they were taken.

Concrete shall be deemed not to comply with the Specification when more than one test beam in a batch has a 28 day strength less than the specified strength and the average 28 day flexural strength of the batch of beams is less than the specified strength plus 1.65 times the standard deviation of the batch.

Should the concrete fail to comply with the Specification for strength as described above, the Contractor may, all at his own expense, elect to cut cores from the suspect concrete as the Engineer shall direct. From the relation between cube strength and flexural strength, the core strength shall be converted to flexural strength.

The equivalent flexural strength at 28 days shall be the estimated in-situ strength multiplied by 100 and divided by the age-strength relation obtained from Table 900-5.

Any concrete that fails to meet the strength specification shall be removed and replaced at Contractor's expense.

Table 900-5 : Age-Strength Relation of Concrete (Related to 100 percent at 28 Days)

Days	0	2	4	6	8
0	-	41.0	60.0	71.0	77.50
10	81.5	85.0	87.5	90.0	92.0
20	94.0	96.0	97.50	98.5	100.0

30	101.0	102.0	103.50	104.5	105.5
40	106.5	107.0	108.0	109.5	110.0
50	110.5	111.0	112.0	112.5	113.0
60	114.0	114.5	115.0	115.5	116.0
70	116.5	117.0	117.5	118.0	118.5
80	119.0	119.5	119.5	120.0	120.5
90	121.0	121.5	122.0	122.0	122.5
100	123.5	123.5	123.5	124.0	124.5
110	125.0	125.0	125.5	125.5	126.0
120	126.0	126.0	127.0	127.0	127.5
130	127.5	128.0	128.5	128.5	129.0
140	129.0	129.5	129.5	130.0	130.0
150	130.5	130.5	131.0	131.0	131.5
160	131.5	131.5	132.0	132.0	132.5
170	132.5	132.5	133.0	133.0	133.5
180	133.5	134.0	134.0	134.5	134.5
190	135.0	135.0	135.0	135.5	135.5
200	135.5	135.5	136.0	136.0	136.5
210	136.5	136.5	137.0	137.0	137.0
220	137.0	137.5	137.5	137.5	138.0
230	138.0	138.5	138.5	138.5	138.5
240	139.0	139.0	139.0	139.5	139.5
250	139.5	140.0	140.0	140.0	140.0
260	140.5	140.5	140.5	140.5	141.0
270	141.0	141.0	141.5	141.5	141.5
280	142.0	142.0	142.0	142.0	142.0
290	142.5	142.5	142.5	142.5	142.5
300	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.5
310	143.5	143.5	144.0	144.0	144.0
320	144.0	144.5	144.5	144.5	144.5
330	144.5	145.0	145.0	145.0	145.0
340	145.0	145.5	145.5	145.5	145.5
350	146.0	146.0	146.0	146.0	146.0
360	146.0	146.0	146.5	146.5	146.5

903.5.2.3 In-situ Density

The density of the compacted concrete shall be such that the total air voids are not more than 3 percent. The air voids shall be derived from the difference between the theoretical maximum dry density of the concrete calculated from the specific gravity of the constituents of the concrete mix and the average value of three direct density measurements made on cores at least 150 mm diameter. Three cores shall be taken from trial lengths and in first two km length of the pavement, while the slab is being constructed during normal

working. The proportions of the mix and the vibratory effort imparted i.e. the frequency and magnitude of vibration shall be adjusted to achieve the maximum density.

All cores taken for density measurement in the trial section shall also be checked for thickness. The same cores shall be made use of for determining in-situ strength. In case of doubt, additional cores may be ordered by the Engineer and taken at locations decided by him to check the density of concrete slab or the position of dowel/tie bars without any compensation being paid for the same.

In calculation of the density, allowance shall be made for any steel in cores.

Cores removed from the main carriageway shall be reinstated with compacted concrete with mix proportions of 1 part of Portland cement : 2 parts of fine aggregate:2 parts of 10 mm nominal size single sized coarse aggregate by weight. Before filling the fine mix, the sides shall be hacked and cleaned with water. Thereafter cement-sand slurry shall be applied to the sides just prior to filling the concrete mix.

903.5.2.4 Thickness

Thickness shall be controlled by taking levels as indicated in Clause 902.3. Thickness of the slab at any point checked as mentioned above shall be within a tolerance of -5 mm to + 10 mm of the specified thickness as per Drawing. Thickness deficiency more than 5 mm may be accepted and paid for at a reduced rate given in Clause 602.16.3. In no case, however, thickness deficiency shall be more than 10 mm.

903.5.2.5 Summary of Control Tests

Table 900-6 gives a summary of frequency of testing of pavement concrete.

Table 900-6: Frequency of Quality Control Tests for Pavement Concrete

1)	i) Levels, alignment and texture		Clause 902.3
	i) Width of pavement and position of paving edges		Clause 902.2
	iii) Pavement thickness		Clause 902.3and Clause 903.5.2.4
	iv) Alignment of joints, widths, depth of dowel grooves		To be checked @ one joint per 400 m length or a day's work
	v) Surface regularity both transversely and longitudinally		Once a day or one day's work without disturbing the curing
	vi) Alignment of dowel bars and their accuracy/tie bars		To be checked in trial length as per Clause 602.6.5.2 and once on every 2 km.
	vii) Texture depth		Clause 602.12
2)	Quality of materials and concrete shall be as under :		
	1) Cement Physical and Chemical Tests	IS:269 IS:455 IS:1489 IS:8112 IS:12269	Once for each source of supply and occasionally when called for in case of long/ improper storage. Besides, the Contractor also will submit daily test data on cement released by the manufacturer

2) Coarse and Fine Aggregate	i) Gradation	IS:2386	One test for every day's work of each fraction of coarse aggregate and fine aggregate, initially; (may be relaxed later at the discretion of the Engineer)
	ii)Deleterious constituents	IS:2386 (Pt.2)	--do--
	iii)Water absorption	IS:2386 (Pt.3)	Regularly as required subject to a minimum of one test a day for coarse aggregate and two tests a day for fine aggregate. This data shall be used for correcting the water demand of the mix on a daily basis.
3) Coarse Aggregate	i) Los Angeles Abrasion value or Aggregate Impact test	IS:2386 (Pt.4)	Once for each source of supply and subsequently on monthly basis
	ii) Soundness	IS:2386 (Pt.5)	Before approving the aggregates and every month subsequently.
	iii) Alkali aggregate reactivity	IS:2386 (Pt.7) IS:456	--do--
4) Water	Chemical Testa	IS:2386	Once for approval of source of supply. subsequently only in case of doubt
5) Concrete	i) Strength of Concrete	IS:516	2 cubes and 2 beams per 150 cu.m or part thereof (one for 7 day and other for 28 day strength) or minimum 6 cubes and 6 beams per day's work whichever is more
	ii) Core strength on hardened concrete	IS:516	As per the requirement of the Engineer, only in case of doubt.
	iii) Workability of fresh concrete-Slump Test	IS:1199	One test per each dumper load at both Batching plant site and paving site initially when work starts. Subsequently sampling may be done from alternate dumper.
	iv) Thickness determination		From the level data of concrete pavement surface and sub-base at grid points of 5/6.25 m x 3.5 m

		v) Thickness measurement for trial length		3 cores per trial length
		vi) Verification of level of string line in the case of slip form paving and steel forms in the case of fixed form paving		String line or steel forms shall be checked for level at an interval of 5.0 m or 6.25 m. The level tolerance allowed shall be 12 mm. These shall be got approved 1-2 hours before the commencement of the concreting activity.

- ii) Tolerances in Distress : The acceptance criteria with regard to the types of distresses in rigid pavement shall be as per IRC:SP-83. "Guidelines for Maintenance, Repair and Rehabilitation of Cement Concrete Pavements". The cracks (of severity rating not more than 2) which may appear during construction or before completion of Defect Liability Period shall be acceptable with suggested treatments as given in IRC:SP-83.

Cement Concrete Pavement slabs having cracks of severity rating more than 2 i.e. cracks of width more than 0.5 mm for single discrete cracks, multiple and transverse cracks and cracks of width more than 3 mm in case of longitudinal cracks and of depth more than half of the Concrete pavement slabs, shall be removed and replaced as per IRC : SP -83

602.15 Measurements for Payment

602.15.1 Cement Concrete pavement shall be measured as a finished work in cubic meters of concrete placed based on the net plan area and thickness as measured in accordance with Clause 602.15.2.

602.15.2 The finished thickness of concrete for payment on volume basis shall be computed in the manner described in Clause 113.3 with the following modifications:

- i) The levels shall be taken before and after construction at grid points 5m centre to centre longitudinally in straight as well as at curves.
- ii) A day's work is considered as a 'lot' for calculating the average thickness of the slab. In calculating the average thickness, individual measurements which are in excess of the specified thickness by more than 10 mm shall be considered as the specified thickness plus 10 mm.

602.15.3 Individual areas deficient by more than 10mm shall be verified by the Engineer by ordering core cutting and if in his opinion the deficient areas warrant removal, they shall be removed and replaced with concrete of the thickness shown on the plans.

602.16 Rate

602.16.1 The Contract unit rate for the construction of the cement concrete pavement shall be payment in full for carrying out the operations required for the different items of the work as per these Specifications including full compensation for all labour, tools, plant, equipment, providing all materials i.e. aggregates, dowel bars, tie bars, PVC membrane, cement, stabilizers (lime, cements or any other stabilizers approved by the Engineer), storing, mixing, transportation, placing, compacting, finishing, curing, testing, all royalties,

fees, rents where necessary, all leads and lifts and incidentals to complete the work as per Specifications.

The unit rate shall all include the full costs of construction, expansion, contraction and longitudinal joints including joint filler, sealant, primer, debonding strip and all other operations for completing the work. The

construction and testing of trial length shall be included in the contract unit rate for the pavement and shall not be paid separately.

602.16.2 Where the average thickness for the lot is deficient by the extent shown in Table 600-6, payment for cement concrete pavement shall be made at a price determined by adjusting the contract unit price as per Table 600-6

Table 600-6 : Payment Adjustment or Deficiency in Thickness

Deficiency in the Average Thickness of Day's Work	Percent of Contract Unit Price Payable
Up to 5mm	100
6-10 mm	87

602.16.3 No additional payment shall be made for the extra thickness of the slab than shown on the drawings.

Item No. 22

Providing and casting in situ Controlled cement concrete M-200 for R.C.C. work in Piers, abutment, returns and riding returns as per drawing including centering, shuttering, scaffolding where necessary laying, vibrating curing and finishing complete (A) For all Height

And

Item No. 23

Providing and cast in situ Controlled cement concrete M 20 mix for R.C.C. works in pier cap, abutment cap, and dirt wall including controlled cement concrete M 25 bed block or pedestals for required size below bearings as per detailed drawings, centering, shuttering, scaffolding wherever necessary laying, vibrating, curing and finishing complete.

And

Item No. 24

Providing and cast in situ Controlled Cement Concrete M 25 for R.C.C. Solid slab including centering, scaffolding, curing and finishing complete.

And

Item No. 25

Providing and casting in situ Controlled cement concrete- M-200 for average 75/150mm thick wearing coat laid as directed including. tamping, vibrating, finishing, curring and filling in joints with bitumen complete.

And

Item No. 26

Providing and casting in situ Controlled cement concrete- M 20 mix for Approach slab including formwork, curing and finishing complete.

And

Item No. 27

Providing and cast in situ Controlled Cement Concrete M-20 for kerbs/Kerb blocks including formwork, curing and finishing complete.

1. For controlled concrete, design of the mix shall be approved after preliminary tests and all necessary precautions shall be taken in its production to ensure that the required works cube strength is attained and maintained. The controlled concrete shall be in eight grades designed as M.100, M. 150, M.200, M.250, M.300, M.350, M.400, M.450 with the suffix 'controlled' added to it.

2. In the designation of a concrete mix, letter 'M' refers to the mix and the number to the specified 28 days works cubs compressive strength of that mix on 150 m. cubes, expressed in kg/cm. where ordinary. Portland cement conforming to IS:269 or Portland blast furnace cement conforming to IS:455 is used. the compressive strength requirements for various grades of concrete shall be as given below on the next page:

Grade of Concrete	Compressive works test strength in Kg. / cm ² on 150mm, cubes, conducted in accordance with IS: 516	
	Min. at 7 days	Min.at 28 days
M 100 ...	70	100
M 150 ...	100	150
M 200 ...	135	200
M 250 ...	170	250
M 300 ...	200	300
M 350 ...	235	350
M 400 ...	270	400
M 450 ...	300	450

NOTE: In cases the 28 days compressive strength specified in the above. Table shall alone be the criterion for acceptance or rejection of the concrete.

Where the strength of a concrete mix, as indicated by tests, lies in between the strength for any two grades specified in the above. Table such concrete shall be classified for all purposes as a concrete belonging to the lower or the two grades between which its strength lies.

3. Concrete mix shall be designed on the basis of preliminary tests so as attain a strength at least 33 per cent higher than that required on work tests. The proportions for ingredients chosen shall be such that concrete has adequate workability for conditions prevailing on the work in question and can be properly compacted with the means available. Except where it can be shown to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge that supply of properly graded aggregate of uniform quality can be maintained till the completion of work, grading of aggregate should be controlled by obtaining the coarse aggregates in different sizes and bleeding them in the right proportions as required. Aggregates of different size shall be stocked in separate stock piles. Required quantity of material shall be stock piled several hours, preferably a day, before use. Grading of coarse and fine aggregate shall be checked as frequently as possible, frequency for a given job being determined by the Engineer-in- charge to ensure that the suppliers are maintaining the uniform grading as approved for samples used in the preliminary tests.

4. In proportioning concrete, the quantity of both cement and aggregate shall be determined by weight. Where the weight of cement is determined by accepting the majors weight per beg, a reasonable number of bags shall be weighed separately to check the net weight. Where cement is weighed from bulk stocks at site and not by bags, it shall be weighed separately from the aggregates. Water shall either be measured by volume in calibrated tanks or weighed. All measuring equipment shall be maintained in a clean, and serviceable condition. Their accuracy shall be periodically checked.

5. It is most important to keep the specified water cement ration constant and at its correct value. To this end, moisture content in both fine and coarse aggregate shall be determined by the Engineer-in- charge according to the weather conditions. The amount of mixing water shall then be adjusted to compensate for variations in the moisture cement. For the determination of moisture content in the aggregates IS: 2386 (Part-III) shall be referred to. Suitable adjustment shall also be made in the weights of aggregates to allow for the variation in weights of aggregates due to variation in their moisture content Minimum quantity of cement to be used in controlled concrete shall not be less than 210 Kg. per cubic metre in plain concrete and not less than 300 kg/.per cubic metre in reinforced concrete structural members. The minimum quantity of cement for professed concrete work shall not less than 360 kg/p[er cubic metre of concrete nor shall it be more than 540 kg/per cubic metre of concrete.

6. Following shall be the maximum nominal size of coarse aggregate for the different items of work.

Sr.	Item of construction	Maximum nominal size of Coarse
-----	----------------------	--------------------------------

No.		aggregate
(i)	R.C.C. well curb, R.C.C. well steining and R.C.C. Piles	40mm
(ii)	P.C.C. well steining.	63mm
(iii)	Well cap or pile cap, solid type piers, abutments and wing- walls, their pier caps.	40mm
(iv)	R.C.C. works in cross girders, deck slab, wearing coarse, kerb, light posts, blast, walls approach slab etc. and hollow type piers, abutments wing-walls and their pier caps.	20mm
(v)	R.C.C. bearings	20mm
(vi)	For any other item of construction covered by items (i) to (v) above	As specified on the drawing or as desired by the Engineer-in- charge in case it is not specified on drawing.

For heavily reinforced concrete members as in the case of ribs of main beams, nominal maximum size of aggregate shall usually be restricted to 5mm less than the minimum lateral clear distance between the main bars of 5mm. less than the minimum cover to the reinforcement whichever is the smaller.

7. Fine aggregate shall be clean, hard, coarse sand. It shall be free dust and such other substances. The sand be get approved by the Engineer-in- charge.

8. All materials shall be stored as to prevent their deterioration of there quality and fitness for the work. Any materials which has deteriorated or has been damaged or is otherwise considered defective by the Engineer-in- charge shall not be used in the works.

9. Cement shall be stored above the ground level in perfectly dry and watertight sheds. Wherever bulk storage containers are used, their capacity should be sufficient to cater to the requirements at site and should be cleaned atleast once every 3 to 4 months. the aggregates shall be stored in such a way as to prevent admixture of foreign materials. Different sizes of fine or coarse aggregate shall be stored in separate stock piles sufficiently away from such other to prevent intermixing the materials.

10. the water for mixing shall be potable water to satisfaction of the Engineer-in- charge. The quantity of water shall be just sufficient to produce a dense concrete of required workability for the job.

11. For all work concrete shall be mixed in a mechanical mixer which alongwith other accessories shall be kept in first class working condition and so maintained throughout the construction Mixing shall be continued till materials are uniformly distributed and uniform colour of the entire mass is obtained and each indiua particle of the coarse aggregate shows complete coating of mortar containing its proportionate amount of cement. In no case shall the mixing be done for less than 2 minutes after all ingredients have been put into the mixer.

12. Mixer which have been out of use more than 30 minutes shall be thoroughly cleaned before putting in a new batch. Unless otherwise agreed toi be the Engineer-in- charge, the first batch of concrete from the mixer shall contain only two thirds of normal quantity of coarse aggregate. Mixing plant shall be thoroughly cleaned before changing from one type of cement to another.

13. The method of transporting and placing concrete shall be approved by the Engineer-in- charge. Concrete shall be so transported and placed that no contamination, segregation or loss of its constituent materials takes place. All form work and reinforcement contained in it shall be cleaned and made free from standing water, dust, snow or ice immediately before placing of concrete. No concrete shall be placed in any part of the structure until the approval of the Engineer-in- charge has been obtained.

14. If concreting is not started within 24 hours of the approval being given. It shall have to be obtained again from the Engineer-in- charge. Concreting then shall proceed continuously over the area between construction joints. FResh concrete shall not be placed against concrete which has been in position for more than 30 minutes unless a proper construction joint is formed. Concrete shall be compacted in its final position within 30 minutes of its discharge from the mixer-unless carried in properly design agitators, operating continuously when this time shall be within hours of the addition of cement to the mix an within minutes of its discharge from the agitator. Except where otherwise agreed to be the. Concrete shall be deposited in horizontal layers to a compacted depth of not more than .5 metre when internal vibrator are used not exceeding . metre in all other cases.

15. Unless otherwise agreed to be the Engineer-in-charge concrete shall not be dropped into place from a height exceeding metres. When trunking or chutes are used they shall be kept clean and used in such

a way as to avoid segregation. When concreting has to be resumed on a surface which has hardened, it shall be roughened, swept clean, thoroughly wetted and covered with a 13mm. thick layer of mortar composed of cement and sand in the same ratio as in the concrete mix itself. This 13mm layers of mortar shall be freshly mixed and placed immediately before placing of new concrete. Where concrete has not fully hardened, all laitance shall be removed by scrubbing the wet surface with wire or bristle brushes, care being taken to avoid dislodgement of any particles of coarse aggregate. The surface shall then be thoroughly wetted, all free water removed and then coated with neat cement grout. The first layers of concrete to be placed on this surface shall not exceed 150mm. in thickness and shall be well rammed against old particular attention being to comers and close sports.

16. All concrete shall be compacted to produce a dense homogeneous mass with the assistance of vibrators, unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer-in-charge for exceptional cases, such as concreting under water, where vibrators can not be used. Sufficient vibrator in serviceable condition shall be kept at site so that spare equipment is always available in the event break downs.

17. Immediately after compaction, concrete shall be protected against harmful effects of weather including rain, running water, shocks, vibration, traffic, rapid temperature changes, frost and drying out process. It shall be covered with wet sacking, hessian or other similar absorbant materials approved by the Engineer-in-charge soon after the initial set, and shall be kept continuously wet for a period of not less than 14 days from the date of placement. Masonary work over the foundation concrete may be started after 48 hours of its laying but the curing of concrete shall be continued for a minimum period of 14 days.

18. Form work shall include all temporary or permanent forms required for forming the concrete, together with all temporary construction required for their support. Formwork shall however be delived into following two distict categories:

(1) Shuttering i.e. from work required for forming the concrete.

(2) Scaffolding i.e. form work required for supporting shuttering.

Forms for shuttering shall be constructed only, in metal suitably lined. Forms for scaffolding shall be constructed of metal or timber. Both shuttering and scaffolding shall be substantial rigid construction and shuttering shall be true to shape and dimensions show on the drawings. All bolts and riverts shall be counter-sunk and well ground to provide a smooth, plane surface.

19. Forms shall be mortar-tight and shall be made sufficiently rigid by the use of ties and bracings to prevent any displacement or sagging between supports. They shall be strong enough to with stand all pressure ramming and vibration, without deflection from the prescribed lines occurring during and after placing the concrete. Screw jacks or hardwood wedges where required shall be provided to make up any settlement in the formwork either before or during the placing of concrete. Suitable camber shall be provided in horizontal members of structure specially in long spans to conterate the effects of any deflection. The formwork shall be so fixed as to provide for such camber, forms shall be so constructed as to be removable in sections in the desired sequence. Without damaging the surface of concrete or disturbing other sections. Unless otherwise specified or directed, chamber or filletllls or sizes 25mm x 25mm shall be provided at all angles of form work to avoid sharp comers.

20. The inside surface of shuttering shall, except in the case of permanent from work or where otherwise agreed to be the Engineer-in-charge, be coated with an approved material to prevent adhesion of concrete to the form work. Release agents shall be applied strictly in accordance with the manufacture instructions and shall not be allowed to come into contact with any reinforcement or prestressing tendons and anchorages. Different release agent shall not be used in form work for concrete which will be visible in the finished works.

21. Special measures shall be taken to ensure that the form does not hinder the shrinkage of concrete because without these cracking could occur before the form work is removed. Wherever applicable arrangements must be made to ensure that the form work does not restrain the shortening and hogging of the beams or slabs during tensioning of the tendons. The form work should take due account of the calculated amount of positive or negative camber so as to ensure the correct final shape of the structure having regard to the deformation due of false work, scaffolding or propping and the instructure or deferred deformation due to various causes affecting prestressed structures. Where they are re-entrant angles in the concrete sections the form work should be removed at these sections as soon as possible after the concrete has set in order to avoid cracking due to shrinkage of concrete. Form work shall be tight enough to prevent any appreciable loss of cement during vibrations, Suitable tolerance should be provided in the formwork, immediately before concreting all forms shall be thoroughly cleaned. Contractor shall give the Engineer-in-

charge due notice before placing any concrete in the forms to permit him to inspect and accept the false work notice before placing any concrete in the forms to permit him to inspect and accept the false work and forms as to their strength, alignment and general fitness, but such unspection shall not relieve the contractor of his responsibility for safety of men, machinery , materials and for results obtained.

22. The Engineer-in-charge shall be informed in advance by the contractor of his intension to stike any formwork. While fixing the time for removal of formwork, due consideration shall be given to local conditions that influence the setting of concrete and of concrete and of the materials used in the mix. Where filed operations are controlled by strength tests of concrete the removal of the load supporting of sofit forms may commence when concrete has attained strengthing props including the effect or any further additional of loads. When field re-operations are not controlled by strength tests of concrete the vertical forms beams, columns and walls may be removed after 2 days, The props of slabs and beams may be removed after 14 and 21 days respectively. All formwork shall be removed without causing any damage to the concrete. Cenetring shall be gradually and uniformly lowered in such a manner as to permit the concrete to take stresses due to its own weiht uniformly and gradually. Where internal metal ties are permitted, they or their removable parts shall be extracted without causing any damage to the concrete. and remaining holes filled with mortar. No permanently embedded metal part shall have less than 25mm. cover to the finished concrete surface. Where it is intended to cleaned and made good to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

23. Immediately after the removal of forms, all exposed bars or bolts passing through the Cement concrete member to a depth of atleast 25mm, below the surface of the concrete and the resulting holes be filed by cement mortar. All fins caused by form joints, all cavities produced by the removal of form ties and all other holes and depressions, honey comb spots, broken edges or corners and other defects, shall be thoroughly cleaned saturarated with water and carefully pointed and rendered true with mortar of cement and fine aggregated mixed in the proportions used in the grade of concrete that is being finished and of as dry a consistency as is possible to use. Considerable pressure shall be applied in filing and pointing to ensure thorough filling in all voids. Surface which have been pointed shall be kept moist for a period of twenty four hours. If rock pockets / honey-combs, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge are of situ an extent or character as to effect the strength of the structure materially or to endanger the life of the steel reinforcement, he may declare the concrete defective and required the removal and replacement of the portions of the structure affected.

24. In the case of reinforced concrete work, workability shall be such that the concrete surrounds and properly grips all reinforcement . The degree of consistency, which shall depend upon the nature of work and methods of vibration of concrete shall be determined regular slump tests. Following slump shall be adopted for different types of works.

Type of Work		Slumps	
		Where vibrators are used	where vibrators are not used
(i)	Mass concrete in R.C.C. Foundations footings and retaining walls	10mm to 25mm	80mm
(ii)	Beams, slabs and columns simply reinforced	25mm to 40mm	100m to 120mm
(iii)	Thin R.C.C. section or section with congested steel	40mm to 50mm	125mm to 150mm

25. For controlled concrete preliminary tests shall consist of three sets of separates tests, and in eah set, tests shall be conducted on six specimens. Not more than one set of six specimens shall be made on any particulars day. Of the six specimen in each set, three shall be tested at seven days and the remaining three at 28 days. The preliminary tests at 27 days are intended only to indicate the strength likely to th attained at 28 days. work strength tests shall be made in accordance with IS: 516 EACH test shall be conducted on ten specimens five of which shall be tested at seven days and the remaining five at 28 days. the samples of concrete shall be taken on each day of concreting and cubes shall be made at the rate of one for every 5 cubic metre of concrete or a part thereof. However, if concreting done in a day is than 15 cubic metre, the minimum number of cubes can be reduced to 6 with the specific permission of the Engineer-in-charge. Similar works tests shall be carried out when ever the qualify and grading of materials is changed irrespective of the quantity of concrete poured. The number of specimens may be suitably increased as deemed necessary by the Engineer-in-charge when procedure to tests given above reveals a poor quality of concrete and in other special cases.

26. The average strength of the group of cubes cast for each day shall not be less than the specified works cubs strength 20 per cent of the cubes cast each day any have values less than the specified strength, provided the lowest value is not less than 85 per cent of the specified strength.

27. R.C.C. work shall have exposed concrete surface. Centering design and its erection shall be approved by the Engineer-in-charge. One carpenter with helper will invariably be kept through out the period of concreting. Movement of labour and other persons shall be totally prohibited over reinforcement laid in position. for access to different parts, suitable mobile platforms shall be provided so that steel reinforcement in position as not disturbed. for ensuring proper cover, mortar blocks of suitable sie shall be cast and tied to the reinforcement. Timber, kapachi or metal pieces shall not be sued for this purpose Concreting of important structural members shall always be done in the presence and under the supervision of department peson not below the rank of Astt. Engineer/Addi. Astt. Engineer/ Overseer or is instructed by the Engineer-in-charge. After removal of from work and sutteing, the executive Engineer shall inspect the work and satisfy by random checks that concrete produced is of good quality. Plastering shall not be allowed to the exposed faces of concrete.

28. In reinforced concrete the volume occupied by reinforcement shall not be deducted. The slab shall be measured as running continuously through and the beam as the portion below the slab.

29. All necessary labour, materials, equipment, etc., for sampling, preparing test cubes, curing etc. shall be provided by the contractor. Testing of the materials and concrete may be arranged by the Engineer-in-charge in an approved laboratory at the cost of the contractor.

30. The payment will be made on cmt. basis of the finished work.

31. The unit rate for concrete shall include the cost of all materials labour, tools and plant required for mixing, placing in position, vibrating and compacting finishing as per directions of the Engineer-in-charge, curing and all other incidental expenses for producing concrete of specified strength to complete the structure or its components as shown on the drawings and according to these specifications. The rate shall also include the cost of making fixing and removing of all centers and forms required for the work.

Item No. 28

Providing and laying @weep hole in Abutment and returns by using A.C pipe of 100mm. Incl. fixing in proper grade and jointing the complete as per detailed specification.

614. WEEP HOLES

Weep holes as shown on the drawings shall be provided in the masonry structures with height more than 2 m to drain moisture from the backfilling. Weep holes shall be provided with 100 mm dia AC pipes and shall extend through the full width of the masonry with slope of about 1 vertical to 20 horizontal towards the draining face.

The weep hole shall be suitably staggered and the spacing of weep holes shall not exceed 2 m in horizontal and 1 m vertical direction with the lowest one at about 150 mm above the low water level or bed level which ever is higher or as directed by the Engineer.

The payment will be made on Nos. basis of the finished work.

Item No. 29

Providing and laying filter media 600mm. thick directed at the back of abutments, returns and wing walls as per detailed specifications.

1. Well graded pebbled or metal of 40mm. to 63mm. size shall be used. The grading and tolerances of metal of pebbles shall be as under :-

Sr. No.	No. of Size Range	Sieve Designation	Percentage by weight passing through the sieve.
1	63mm. to 40mm.	90mm	100-00
		63mm	85-100

		50mm	35-70
		40mm	00-15
		20mm	00-05

The size shall be 40mm. to 63mm. where in tolerance limit for over size shall be upto 15% and that for lower size should be upto 15% and below 20mm. it shall be allowable upto 5% the filter Materials shall be tightly placed to a thickness of not less than 600mm. and provided over the entire surface behind abutments, wings or return walls to the full height.

2. Materials shall be first stacked in boxes of 2 m 1.1/2m x 0.5 m. size on fairly level ground and measured.

3. The measurement for payment shall be made on sq.mt basis of finished No deduction shall be made for voids.

4. The unit rate includes the cost of materials, scaffolding labour and tools to complete the work.

Item No. 30

Providing and fixing in position Mild steel dowel bars in pier cap or abutment caps for anchorage in fixed end as per detailed drawings including cutting bending and welding complete.

And

Item No. 31

Providing and fixing in position Mild steel dowel bars in pier cap or abutment caps for anchorage in free end as per detailed drawings including cutting bending and welding complete.

1. For Mild Steel, specification for Ms reinforcement shall apply.

2. The M.S. dowel bars shall be provided and anchored in pier caps. abutment caps and super-structure as per detailed drawings for free ends and fixed ends. G.I. Pipes and other, materials such as mastic asphalt as directed by Engineer-in-charge or as per drawing shall be provided G.i. pipes shall be as approved by Engineer-in-charge.

3. The payment shall be made per number of dowel bars in anchored condition.

4. Unit rate shall include cost of all materials, labour, and equipments to complete the job.

Item No. 32

Providing and laying in Position FE -500/500D TMT bar reinforcement including cutting, bending, hooking and tying complete as per detailed drawings for the following (A) Piers (B) Abutments © R.C.C. Returns /Walls / Caps / Copings etc.

And

Item No. 33

Providing and placing in position FE-500/500D TMT bar reinforcement including cutting, bending, hooking, and tying complete as per detailed drawing (A) Solid Slab/ App. Slab / Wearing coat.

2.00 Materials :- T.M.T. shall conform to IS : 1789-FE 500/500D Mild steel binding wires shall conform to the specification.

2.1 The work shall consist of furnishing and placing reinforcement of the shape and dimensions shown on the drawing or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.

2.2 Steel shall be clean and free from loose rust mill scale at the time of fixing in position and subsequent concreting.

2.3 Reinforcing steel shall conform accurately to the dimensions given iron bar bending schedules shown on relevant drawing. Bar shall be bent cold to the specified shape and dimensions or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge using a proper bar bender, operated by hand or power to attain proper radius of bends. Bars shall not be bent or straightened in manner that will injure the material. Bars bend during transporting or handling shall be straightened before use on work ; they shall not be invariably be provided. The radius of the bend shall not less than twice the diameter of the round bar and length of the straight part of the beyond the end of the curve shall be at least four times the diameter of the round bar. In the case which are not round and in the case of deformed bars, the diameter shall be taken as the diameter of a circle having a equivalent effective area. The work shall be suitably encased to prevent any splitting of the concrete.

2.4 All reinforcement bars shall be accurately placed in exact on the drawings, and shall be securely held in position during placing of concrete by annealed binding wire not less than 1mm, in size and confirming to IS : 280 and by using stay blocks or metal chairs, spacer, metal hangers, supporting wires or other approved device at sufficiently close intervals. Bars will not be allowed to sag between supports or displaced during concreting or any of their operations over the work. All devices used for positioning shall be non-corrodible material. Wooden and metal supports will not extend to the surface of concrete except where shown on the drawings. Placing bars on layers of freshly laid concrete as the work progresses or adjusting bar will not be allowed. Pieces of broken stone or brick and wooden blocks shall not be used. Layers of bars shall be separated by spacer bars, precast mortar block, or other approved device. Reinforcement after being placed in position shall be maintained in clean condition until completely embedded in concrete. Special care shall be exercised to prevent any displacement of reinforcement in concrete already placed. To protect reinforcement from corrosion, concrete cover shall be provided as indicated on the drawing. All bars protruding from concrete and to which other bars are to be spliced and which are likely to be exposed for an indefinite period shall be protected by a thick coat of neat cement grout.

2.5. Bars crossing each other, where required shall be secured by binding wire (annealed) of size not less than 1 mm. in such a manner that they do not slip over each other at the time of fixing and concreting.

2.6. As far as possible, bars of full length shall be used. In case this is not possible, overpalling of bars shall be done as directed by the engineer-in-charge. When practicable, overlapping bar shall not touch each other, but be kept apart by 25mm or 1.25 times the maximum size of the coarse aggregate whichever is greater, by concrete between them, Where not feasible, overlapping bars shall be bound with annealed steel wire, not less than 2mm thickness twisted right. The overlaps shall be staggered for different bars and located at points, along the span where neither shear nor bending movement is maximum.

2.7. Whenever indicated on the drawings or desired by the Engineer-in-charge, bar shall be joined by couplings which shall have a cross-section sufficient to transmit the full strength of bars. The end of the bars that are joined by coupling shall be upset for a sufficient length so that the effective cross-section at the base of threads shall be standard with the threads. Steel for coupling shall conform to IS : 226.

2.8. When permitted or specified on the drawings joints of reinforcement bars shall be but welded so as to transmit their full strength. Welded joints shall preferably be located at points where steel will not be subject to more than 75 per cent of the maximum permissible stresses and so staggered that at any one section not more than 20 per cent of the rods are welded. Only electric arc welding shall be used. Welding shall be done using a process which excludes air from the molten metal and conforms to any or all the special provisions for the work which will be accepted. Suitable means shall be provided for holding the bars securely in position during welding. It must be ensured that no voids are left in welding and when welding is done in 2 or 3 stages, previous surface shall be cleaned properly. Ends of the bars shall be cleaned of all loose scale, rust, grease, paint and other foreign matter before welding. Only competent welders shall be employed on the work. The M.S. electrodes used for welding shall conform to IS : 814 welded pieces of reinforcement shall be tested. Specimen shall be taken from the actual site and their number and frequency to test shall be as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.

MEASUREMENTS FOR PAYMENT

Reinforcement shall be measured in length including hooks, if any, separately for different diameters as actually used in work, excluding overlaps. From the length so measured, the weight of reinforcement shall be calculated in tonnes on the basis of IS: 1732. Wastage, overlaps, couplings, welded joints, spacer bars, chairs, stays, hangers and annealed steel wire or other methods for binding and placing shall not be measured and cost of these items shall be deemed to be included in the rates for reinforcement.

RATE

The contract unit rate for coated/uncoated reinforcement shall cover the cost of material, fabricating, transporting, storing, bending, placing, binding and fixing in position as shown on the drawings as per these specifications and as directed by the Engineer, including all labour, equipment, supplies, incidentals, sampling, testing and supervision.

The unit rate for coated reinforcement shall be deemed to also include cost of all material, labour, tools and plant, royalty, transportation and expertise required to carry out the work. The rate shall also cover sampling, testing and supervision required for the work.

Mode of Measurement and Payment

The rate shall be for a unit of One M.T

Item No. 34

Providing 12mm. Thick Pre-molded asphalt filler joints as per drawings

1. Open joints shall be constructed at the locations as directed by the Engineer-in-charge using a wood strip, metal plate, other suitable material which is subsequently removed. When removing the material, care shall be exercised to avoid chipping or breaking the corners of the concrete. The edge of the concrete at the joints shall be edge finished. Reinforcement shall not extend across as open joint.
2. When rate for each type of bearings shall include the cost of supplying and fixing the bearings in position complete. The rate shall also include the cost of samples and their testing as desired by the Engineer in charge. The rate shall also include the cost of adhesives for fixing them.
3. The material used for filling expansion joint shall be bitumen impregnated felt which shall conform to the requirement of IS: 1838, and shall be got approval from the Engineer-in-charge. The joint shall consist of large pieces and assembly of small pieces to make up the required size shall be avoided.
4. The expansion joint shall be measured in running metres. Thickness of the expansion joint will be 20 to 25mm. Width of the expansion joint shall be equal to full depth of the slab.
5. The rate shall include the cost of all material, labour, equipments and other incidental charges for fixing the joints complete in all respect as per these specifications and as shown on the drawings.

6. Payment shall made on Sqmt basis

Item No. 35

Providing PVC 100mm. Dia Meter water spouts including necessary iron gratings as per drawings.

1. Material for the water spout shall be as mentioned in the item and shall be got approved from in Engineer in Charge.
2. Water spout shall be 100 mm. internal dia. PVC shall be provided at the entry and shall be fixed in the recess so as to be flush with the read surface. The quality and size of the PVC shall be approved from the Engineer-in-charge. The water spout shall project at-least 10 cm. outside the concrete and shall be rigidly fixed in it. The PVC pipes shall be painted with two coats of anticorrosive black bitumen paint.
- 3. Measurement shall be per Number of water spout fixed.** unit Rate included cost of material, labor and to completed the works.

Item No. 36

Filling available excavated earth (excluding rock) in trenches plinth sides of foundation etc. in layers not exceeding 20cm in depth consolidating each deposited layer by ramming and watering.

- 1.0 The earth to be used for filing shall be free from salts, organic or other foreign matter, All clods of earth shall be broken.
- 2.0 As soon as the work in foundation has been completed and measured, the site of foundation shall be cleared of all debris, stone, mortar droppings etc. and filled with earth in layers not exceeding 20 cms. each layer shall be adequately watered, rammed and consolidated before the succeeding layers is laid, the earth shall the rammed with iron rammers where reasible and with the butt ends of crow-bars. Where rammer can not be used. With iron rammers finished level, the surface shall be flooded with water for at least 24 hours and allowed to dry and then rammed and consolidated.
- 3.0 The excavated stuff of the selected type shall be allowed to be used in filling the trenches and plinth under no circumstances black cotton soil be used for filling.
- 4.0 The payment shall be made for filling in trenches and plinth. No deduction shall be made for shrinkage of voids, if consolidated as instructed above.

5.0 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic Metre.

Item No. 37

Dismantling the existing structure including removing and stacking the dismantled materials as and where directed. RCC Work.

202. DISMANTLING CULVERTS, SMALL BRIDGES, PAVEMENTS AND OTHER STRUCTURES

202.1. Scope

This work shall consist of removing, as hereinafter set forth, existing culverts, bridges, pavement, kerbs and other structures, like, railings, fences, utility services, manholes, catch basins, inlets etc., which are in place but interfere with the new construction or are not suitable to remain in place. It shall include salvaging and disposing of the resulting materials and backfilling the resulting trenches and pits.

Existing culverts, bridges, pavement and other structures which are within the road land and which are designated for removal, shall be removed upto the limits and extent specified in the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

Dismantling and removal operations shall be carried out preferably with locally available tools and equipments and in such a manner as to leave undisturbed adjacent pavement, structures and any other work to be left in place. Use of specialized tools and equipments by the agency shall be incidental to this item.

All operations necessary for the removal of any existing structure which endanger new construction shall be completed prior to the start of new work.

202.2. Dismantling Culverts and Small Bridges

The structures shall be dismantled carefully and the resulting materials so removed as not to cause any damage to the serviceable materials to be salvaged, the part of the structure to be retained and any other properties or structures or utilities nearby.

Unless otherwise specified, the superstructure portion of culverts/bridges shall be entirely removed and other parts removed below the ground level or as necessary depending upon the interference they cause to the new construction. Removal of overlying or adjacent material, if required in connection with the dismantling of the structures, shall be incidental to this item.

Where existing culverts/bridges are to be widened / strengthened or otherwise incorporated in the new work, only such part or parts of the existing structure shall be removed as are necessary for execution of work shown in drawings to provide a proper connection to the new work. The connecting edges shall be cut, chipped and trimmed to the required lines and grade without weakening or damaging any part of the structure to be retained. Due care should be taken to ensure that reinforcing bars which are to be left in place so as to project into the new work as dowels or ties are not damaged during removal of concrete and protected against rusting or corrosion.

Pipe culverts shall be carefully removed in such a manner as to avoid damage to the pipes.

Steel structures shall be carefully dismantled in such a manner as to avoid damage to members thereof, if the structure is to be removed in a condition suitable for re-erection as specified in the drawings or directed by the Engineer. All members shall be match marked with white lead paint by the Contractor before dismantling. All loose parts like pins, nuts, loose plates, etc. shall be securely wired to adjacent members or

packed in boxes with proper markings for the ease of identification at the time of re-erection of the structure at later stage.

Timber structures shall be removed in such a manner as to avoid damage to such timber or lumber as is designated by the Engineer to be salvaged after joint inspection by the Engineer and the Contractor or their authorized representatives.

202.3. Dismantling Pavement and Other Structures

In removing pavements, kerbs, gutters, and other structures, like, railings, fences, manholes, catch basins, inlets, etc. where portions of the existing construction are to be left in the finished work, the same shall be removed to an existing joint or cut and chipped to a true line with a face perpendicular to the surface of the existing structure. Sufficient removal shall be made to provide for proper grades and connections with the new work as directed by the Engineer.

Concrete pavements, base courses in carriageway and shoulders, etc. designated for removal shall be broken to pieces and stock piled at designated locations or as directed by the Engineer, if the material is to be used later or otherwise, the Contractor shall arrange for disposal as stipulated in Clause 202.5.

202.4. Backfilling

Holes and depressions caused by dismantling operations shall be backfilled with excavated or other approved materials and compacted to required density conforming to these specifications, or as directed by the Engineer.

202.5 Disposal of Materials

All materials, obtained by dismantling, shall be the property of Government. Unless otherwise specified, materials having any salvage value shall be placed in neat stacks of like materials within the right-of-way, as directed by the Engineer with all lifts and upto a lead of 1000 m.

Pipe of culverts which are removed shall be cleaned and neatly piled on the right-of-way at spots designated by the Engineer with all lifts and lead upto 1000 m.

Structural steel removed from old structures shall, unless otherwise specified be stored in a neat and presentable manner in blocks at locations suitable for loading.

Timber or lumber salvaged from old structures shall have all nails and bolts removed therefrom and shall be stored in neat piles in locations suitable for loading in the right-of-way.

All materials obtained from dismantling operations which cannot be used or auctioned shall be disposed off as directed by the Engineer with all lifts and upto a lead of 1000 m.

202.6. Acceptance

Acceptance of dismantling and removal of salvaged material shall be based on visual inspection of the work and backfilling and compaction shall comply the tests specified for such work in these Specifications.

202.7. Measurements for Payment

The work of dismantling structures shall be paid for in units indicated below by taking measurements before and after, as applicable:

(i)	Dismantling brick/stone masonry/concrete (Plain and reinforced)	cu.m.
(ii)	Dismantling flexible and cement concrete pavement	cu.m.
(iii)	Dismantling steel structures	tonne
(iv)	Dismantling pipes, guard rails, kerbs, gutters and fencing	Linear m
(v)	Utility services	Nos./linear m

202.8. Rate

The Contract unit rates for the various items of dismantling including utility services shall be paid in full for carrying out the required operations including all labour, materials tools, equipment, safeguards and incidental expenditure for the satisfactory completion of the work. These rates will also include excavation and backfilling where necessary to the required compaction and for handling, salvaging, piling and disposing of the dismantled materials within all lifts and upto a lead of 1000 m.

Item No. 38

Providing temporary all weather and fair weather diversion suitable for traffic during the construction Period of the bridge / Slab drain including providing necessary drains and all safety measures including red lamps / signals at night for traffic etc. complete.

111. ARRANGEMENT FOR TRAFFIC DURING CONSTRUCTION

111.1 General

The Contractor shall at all times carry out work on the road in a manner creating least interference to the flow of traffic while consistent with the satisfactory execution of the same. For all works involving improvements to the existing road, the Contractor shall, in accordance with the directives of the Engineer, provide and maintain, during execution of the work, a passage for traffic either along a part of the existing carriageway under improvement, or along a temporary diversion constructed close to the road. Such temporary road or drainage works shall be safe for passage of normal traffic. The contractor shall take prior approval of the engineer regarding traffic arrangements during construction.

111.2. Traffic Safety and Control

The Contractor shall take all necessary measures for the safety of traffic during construction and provide, erect and maintain such barricades, including signs, markings, flags, lights and flagmen as may be required by the Engineer for the information and protection of traffic approaching or passing through the section of the road under improvement. Before taking up any construction, arrangements for the diversion of traffic on the road shall be made in consultation with the Engineer.

The barricades erected on either side of the carriageway shall be of design to resist violation, and painted with alternate black and white stripes. Red lanterns or warning lights of similar type shall be mounted on the barricades at night and kept lit throughout from sunset to sunrise.

At the points where traffic is to deviate from its normal path (Whether on temporary diversion or part width of the carriageway) the channel for traffic shall be clearly marked with the aid of pavement markings, painted drums or a similar device as per the directions of the Engineer. At night, the passage shall be delineated with lanterns or other suitable light source.

One-way traffic operation shall be established whenever the traffic is to be passed over part of the carriageway inadequate for two-way traffic. This shall be done with the help of temporary traffic signals or flagmen kept positioned on opposite sides during all hours. For regulation of traffic, the flagmen shall be equipped with red and green flags and lanterns/lights.

On both sides, suitable regulatory/warning signs, as approved by the Engineer, shall be installed for the guidance of road users. On each approach, at least two signs shall be put-up, one close to the point where transition of carriageway begins and the other 100 m away. The signs shall be of approved design and of reflectory type, if so directed by the Engineer.

111.3 Maintenance of Diversions and Traffic Control Devices

Signs, lights, barriers and other traffic control devices, as well as the riding surface of diversions shall be maintained in a satisfactory condition till such time they are required as directed by the Engineer. The temporary traveled way shall be kept free of dust by frequent applications of water, if necessary.

111.4. Measurements for Payment and Rate

All arrangements for traffic during construction including provision of treated shoulder including their maintenance, dismantling and clearing debris, where necessary, shall be considered as incidental to the works and shall be Contractor's responsibility.

The construction of temporary diversion including temporary cross-drainage structures shall be measured in linear Metre and the unit contract rate shall be inclusive of full compensation for construction (including supply of material, labour, tools, etc.) maintenance, final dismantling, and disposal.

Item No.39

Providing and fixing precast cement concrete Hectometer as per IRC type design incl. painting, lettering etc. fixing in C.C. 1:5:10.

(1) Fixing in Earth :

The work shall be carried out as per the item of ordinary kilometre stone except that the size of hectometre stone shall be smaller than that of ordinary kilometre stone as per IRC 26 (type design for 200 metre stone fixing shall be in earth the measurement for payment as well as operations included in the unit rate shall be as per hectometre stone.

(2) Fixing in C.C. 1:5:10

Specification same as 11(1) above except that the indicator stone shall be fixed in C.C. 1:5:10 which will consist of one part of cement, five part of good sand and ten parts of good brick bats, Rate includes all labour and curing etc. necessary for concrete.

Payment shall be made on number basis

Item No.40

Providing and fixing precast cement concrete Guard stone as per I.R.C. type design including white washing etc. complete. Fixing in C.C. 1:5:10

(1) Fixing in Earth / Wearing Coat :

1. The guard stone shall be of approved quality and of 20 cm x 15 cm size and its length shall not be less than 75 cms. The top portion shall be rounded. The top 38 cm shall be chisel dressed on all sides. The size shape and dimensions of the guard stones shall be exact and shall be nearly dressed and finished.

2. The guard stone shall be fixed in position as directed by the Engineer in charge in earth / wearing coat. If the guard stone shall be fixed in wearing coat. the equivalent volume covered by the guard stones shall be given three coats of white wash. Any excavation necessary for fixing of the guard stones shall be done by the contractor at his own cost. The measurement for payment shall be per number of guard stone fixed in position.

3. Unit rate of guard stone includes the cost of all materials, labours, tools, fixing & white washing as directed by the Engineer in charge.

(2) Fixing in C.C. 1:5:10

Specification same as 12(1) above except that the indicator stone shall be fixed in C.C. 1:5:10 which will consist of one part of cement, five part of good sand and ten parts of good brick bats. Rate includes all labour and curing etc. necessary for concrete.

Item No.41

Providing and fixing Ordinary KiloMetre stone of pre-cast C.C. 1:2:4 including necessary reinforcement as per I.R.C. type design fixing in C.C. 1:4:8 including painting lettering etc.

(For ODR, VR)

1. KiloMetre stone shall be of approved quality and shall be either black Rajula stone or of precast 1:2:4 RCC specified in the item.

2. The size, manner of fixing, painting and lettering of K.M. stone shall conform specification as per IRC - 8 (Type design for Highway kilometre stones) The fixing of K.M. stone shall be carried out in ordinary concrete of grade specified in the item using hand broken metal field metal or gravel, The measurement for payment shall be made per No. of K.M. stone fixed in position.

3. Unit rate for kilometre alone includes the cost of all materials labours tools fixing finishing curing lettering and painting as directed by the engineer in charge.

Item No.42

Providing and fixing Precast cement concrete Indicator stone of approved stone as per I.R.C. type design including white washing etc. complete Fixing in Earth.

(1) Fixing in earth.

1. Indicator stones shall be of approved quality and of the size 20 cm x 20 cm, its length shall not be less than 80 cms. The top 38 cm shall be chisel dressed on all sides. The size shape and dimension of indication stones shall be fixed firmly in position in embankment or cutting as the case may be. The exposed part of the indicator stone shall be done by the contractor at his own cost. The measurement for payment shall be per number of indicator stone fixed in position.

2. Unit rate indicator stone includes the cost of all materials labour, tools, fixing and white washing as directed by the Engineer in charge.

ITEM -8(2) Fixing in C.C. 1:5:10

Specification same as 8(1) above except that the indicator stone shall be fixed in c,c, 1:5:10 which will consist of one part of cement. five part of good sand and ten parts of good bricks bats. Rate includes all labour and curing etc. necessary for concrete.

Item No.43

Village/Bump Ahead sign. : Providing and fixing sign boards made out of 2mm Aluminum sheet size 90x60 cms. Rectangle as per the design of IRC-67-1977 pre treated with phosphating process and acid etching coated with one coat of epoxy primer and two coats of best quality epoxy paint reflectorized with retro reflective sheeting as per latest MOST specification letter and numbers should be as per IRC:30-1968, 3.1 Mt. long (2 nos) stand post and frame fabricated from suitable size iron angle of 50x50x5mm, painted with best quality epoxy coating in black and white bends, the details of symbol on inscription/ numerals for each board shall be as per the instruction of the Engineer in charge. The fixing at site shall be in C.C 1:2:4 block of size 45x45x60cms. for each leg including excavation curing etc. complete under the supervision of engineer in charge (A) Engineer Grade.

And

Item No.44

Hazard Marker sign :

Providing and Fixing sign boards made out of 2mm aluminum sheet : size 90*30 cms. rectangle as per design / Drawing attached (IRC). Pretreated with phosphating process and acid etching : coated with

one coat of epoxy primer and two coats of best quality epoxy paint: reflectorized with retro reflective sheeting as per latest M.O.S.T specification: 3.1 M. long (2 nos) stand post and frame fabricated from suitable size iron angle of 35*35*3mm and 50*50*5mm : painted with best quality epoxy coatings in black and white bends the details of symbol or inscription / numerals for each board shall be as per the instruction of engineer in charge the fixing at site shall be in 1:2:4 CC block of size 45*45*60 cms for each leg: including excavation curing etc. comp. under the supervision of engineer-in-charge.(B) Engineering Grade

And

Item No.45

Direction sign (Junction board):-Providing and fixing sing boards made out of 2mm aluminium sheet; size 244 x 122cms. rectangle as as per the design of IRC-67-1977 pre treated with phosphating process & acid etching; coated with one coat of epoxy primer and two coats of best quality epoxy paint; reflectorised with retro reflective sheeting as per latest M.O.S.T. Specifications; Letters and numerals should be as per IRC-30-1968, 3.1m long (2 nos) stand post and frame fabricated from suitable size iron angle of 50 x 50 x 5mm 75x75x6mm as required; painted with best quality epoxy coatings in black and white bends. the details of symbol or inscription / numerals for each board shall be as per the instruction of engineer in charge. The fixing at site shall be in 1:2:4 CC block of size 45 x 45 x 60cms. for each leg. including excavation curing etc. complete under the supervision of engineer in charge.(A) Engineer Grade(VR)...

And

Item No.46

Sign Board per square Meter :-Providing and fixing sing boards made out of 2mm aluminium sheet; size 1 Meter x 1 Meter as as per the design given by engineer in charge pre treated with phosphating process & acid etching; coated with one coat of epoxy primer and two coats of best quality epoxy paint; reflectorised with retro reflective sheeting as per latest M.O.S.T. Specifications; Letters and numerals should be as per IRC-30-1968, 3.1m long (2 nos) stand post and frame may be fabricated either from suitable size iron angle of 35 x 35x 3mm & 50 x 50 x 5mm & 75 x 75 x 6mm as required painted with best quality epoxy coatings in black and white bends. the details of symbol or inscription / numerals for each board shall be as per the instruction of engineer in charge. The fixing at site shall be in 1:2:4 CC block of size 45 x 45 x 60cms. for each leg. including excavation curing etc. complete under the supervision of engineer in charge.(A) Engineer Grade(VR)...

TRAFFIC SIGNS

801.1. General

801.1.1. The colour, configuration, size and location of all traffic signs for highways other than Expressways shall be in accordance with the Code of Practice for Road Signs, IRC: 67 or as shown on the drawings. For Expressways, the size of the signs, letters and their placement shall be as specified in the contract drawings and relevant Specifications. In the absence of any details or for any missing details, the signs shall be provided as directed by the Engineer.

801.1.2. The signs shall be either reflectorised or non-reflectorised as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. When they are of reflectorised type, they shall be of retro-reflectorised type and made of encapsulated lens type reflective sheeting vide clause 801.3, fixed over aluminium sheeting as per these Specifications.

801.1.3. In general, cautionary and mandatory signs shall be fabricated through process of screen printing. In regard to informatory signs with inscriptions, either the message could be printed over the reflective sheeting, or cut letters of non-reflective black sheeting used for the purpose which must be bonded well on the base sheeting as directed by the Engineer.

801.2 Materials

The various materials and fabrication of the traffic signs shall conform to the following requirements :

801.2.1. Concrete: Concrete shall be of the grade shown on the Contract drawings or otherwise as directed by the Engineer.

801.2.2. Reinforcing steel: Reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirement of IS: 1786 unless otherwise shown on the drawing.

801.2.3. Bolts, nuts, washers: High strength bolts shall conform to IS: 1367 whereas precision bolts, nuts, etc., shall conform to IS: 1364.

801.2.4. Plates and supports: Plates and support sections for the sign posts shall conform to IS: 226 and IS: 2062 or any other relevant IS Specifications.

801.2.5. Aluminium: Aluminium sheets used for sign boards shall be of smooth, hard and corrosion resistant aluminium alloy conforming to IS: 736 – Material designation 24345 or 1900.

801.2.6. Signs with a maximum side dimension not exceeding 600 mm shall not be less than 1.5 mm thick. All others shall be at least 2 mm thick. The thickness of the sheet be related to the size of the sign and its support and shall be such that it does not bend or deform under the prevailing wind and other loads.

801.2.7. In respect of sign sizes not covered by IRC: 67, the structural details (thickness, etc.) shall be as per the approved drawings.

801.3. Traffic Signs Having Retro-Reflective Sheeting

801.3.1. General requirements: The retro-reflective sheeting used on the sign shall consist of the white or coloured sheeting having a smooth outer surface which has the property of retro-reflection over its entire surface. It shall be weather-resistant and show colour fastness. It shall be new and unused and shall show no evidence of cracking, scaling, pitting, blistering, edge lifting or curling and shall have the negligible shrinkage and expansion. A certificate of having tested the sheeting for these properties in an unprotected outdoor exposure facing the sun for two years and its having passed these tests shall be obtained from a reputed laboratory, by the manufacturer of the sheeting. The reflective sheeting shall be either of engineering grade material with enclosed lens or of high intensity grade with encapsulated lens. The type of the sheeting to be used would depend upon the type, functional hierarchy and importance of the road.

800.1.3.2. High intensity grade sheeting: This sheeting shall be of encapsulated lens type consisting of spherical glass lens, elements adhered to a synthetic resin and encapsulated by a flexible, transparent waterproof plastic having a smooth surface. The retro-reflective surface after cleaning with soap and water and in dry condition shall have the minimum co-efficient of retro-reflection (determined in accordance with ASTM Standard E: 810) as indicated in Table 800-1.

**TABLE 800- 1. ACCEPTABLE MINIMUM COEFFICIENT OF RETRO-REFLECTION FOR
HIGH INTENSITY GRADE SHEETING
(CANDELAS PER FLUX PER SQUARE METRE)**

Observation angle (in degrees)	Entrance angle (in degrees)	White	Yellow	Orange	Green/ Red	Blue
0.2	-4	250	170	100	45	20
0.2	+30	150	100	60	25	20
0.5	-4	95	62	30	15	7.5
0.5	+30	65	45	25	10	5.0

When totally wet, the sheeting shall now show less than 90 percent of the values of retro-reflectance indicated in Table – 800 – 1. At the end of 7 years, the sheeting shall retain at least 75 percent of its original retro-reflectance.

801.3.3. Engineering grade sheeting: This sheeting shall be of enclosed lens type consisting of microscopic lens elements embedded beneath the surface of a smooth, flexible, transparent, water-proof plastic, resulting in a non-exposed lens optical reflecting system. The retro-reflective surface after cleaning with soap and water and in dry condition shall have the minimum coefficient of retro-reflection (determined in accordance with ASTM Standard: E-810) as indicated in Table 800-2.

**TABLE 800 –2. ACCEPTABLE MINIMUM COEFFICIENT OF RETRO-REFLECTION FOR
ENGINEERING GRADE SHEETING
(CANDELAS PER LUX PER SQUARE METRE)**

Observation angle in degree	Entrance angle in degree	White	Yellow	Orange	Green	Red	Blue
0.2	-4	70	50	25	9.0	14.5	4.0
0.2	+30	30	22	7.0	3.5	6.0	1.7
0.5	-4	30	25	13.5	4.5	7.5	2.0
0.5	+30	15	13	4.0	2.2	3.0	0.8

When totally wet, the sheeting shall not show less than 90 percent of the values, of retro-reflection indicated in Table 800 -2. At the end of 5 years, the sheeting shall retain at least 50 percent of its original retro-reflectance.

801.3.4. Messages / borders: The messages (legends, letters, numerals etc.) and borders shall either be screen printed or of cut-outs. Screen printing shall be processed and finished with materials and in a manner specified by the sheeting manufacturer. Cut-outs shall be of materials as specified by the sheeting manufacturer and shall bonded with the sheeting in a manner specified by the manufacturer.

801.3.5. For screen-printed transparent coloured areas on white sheeting, the co-efficient of retro-reflection shall not be less than 50 percent of the values of corresponding colour in Table 800-1 and 2, as applicable.

801.3.6. Cut-out messages and borders, wherever used, shall be made out of retro-reflective sheeting (as per Clause 801.3.2. or 801.3.3. as applicable), except those in black which shall be of non-reflective sheeting.

801.3.7. Colour: Unless otherwise specified, the general colour scheme shall be as stipulated in IS: 5 “Colour for Ready Mixed Paints “. viz.

Blue	IS	Colour	No.166	French Blue
Red	IS	Colour	No.537	Signal Red
Green	IS	Colour	No.284	India Green
Orange	IS	Colour	No.591	Deep Orange

The colours shall be durable and uniform in acceptable hue when viewed in day light or under normal headlights at night.

801.3.8. Adhesives: The sheeting shall either have a pressure-sensitive adhesive of the aggressive –tack type requiring no heat, solvent or other preparation for adhesion to a smooth clean surface, or a tack free adhesive activated by heat, applied in a heat – vacuum applicator, in a manner recommended by the sheeting manufacturer. The adhesive shall be protected by an easily removable liner (removable by peeling without soaking in water or other solvent) and shall be suitable for the type of material of the base plate used for the

sign. The adhesive shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather resistant surface of the base plate such that it shall not be possible to remove the sheeting from the sign base in one piece by use of sharp instrument. In case of pressure-sensitive adhesive sheeting, the sheeting shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Sheeting with adhesives requiring use of solvents or other preparation for adhesive shall be applied strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

801.3.9. Refurbishment: Where existing signs are specified for refurbishment, the sheeting shall have a semi-rigid aluminium backing pre-coated with aggressive – tack type pressure sensitive adhesive. The adhesive shall be suitable for the type of material used for the sign and should thoroughly bond with that material.

801.3.10 Fabrication:

801.3.10.1. Surface top be reflectorised shall be effectively prepared to receive the retro-reflective sheeting. The aluminium sheeting shall be de-greased either by acid or hot alkaline etching and all scale/dust removed to obtain a smooth plain surface before the application of retro-reflective sheeting. If the surface is rough, approved surface primer may be used. After cleaning, metal shall not be handled, except by suitable device or clean canvas gloves, between all cleaning and preparation operation and application of reflective sheeting/primer. There shall be no opportunity for metal to come in contact with grease, oil or other contaminants prior to the application of retro-reflective sheeting.

801.3.10.2. Complete sheets of the material shall be used on the signs except where it is unavoidable; at splices, sheeting with pressure sensitive adhesives shall be overlapped not less than 5 mm. Sheeting with heat-activated adhesives may be spliced with an overlap not less than 5 mm or butted with a gap not exceeding 0.75 mm. Where screen printing with transparent colours is proposed, only butt jointing shall be used. The material shall cover the sign surface evenly and shall be free from twists, cracks and folds. Cut – outs to produce legends and borders shall be bonded with the sheeting in the manner specified by the manufacturer.

801.3.11. Warranty and durability: The contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer a seven-year warranty for satisfactory field performance including stipulated retro-reflectance of the retro-reflective sheeting of high intensity grade and a five year warranty for the adhesive sheeting of engineering grade and submit the same to the engineer. In addition, a seven year and a five year warranty for satisfactory in-field performance of the finished sign with retro-reflective sheeting of high intensity grade and engineering grade respectively, inclusive of the screen printed or cut out letters/legends and their bonding to the retro-reflective sheeting shall be obtained from the Contractor/supplier and passed on to the Engineer. The Contractor/supplier shall also furnish a certification that the signs and materials supplied against the assigned work meets all the stipulated requirements and carry the stipulated warranty.

Processed and applied in accordance with recommended procedures, the reflective material shall be weather resistant and, following cleaning, shall show no appreciable discolouration, cracking, blistering or dimensional change and shall not have less than 50 percent of the specified minimum reflective intensity values (Table 800-1 and 800-2) when subjected to accelerated weathering for 1000 hours, using type E or EH WeatheroMetre (AASHTO Designation M 268).

801.4. Installation

801.4.1. Sign posts, their foundations and sign mountings shall be so constructed as to hold these in a proper and permanent position against the normal storm wind loads or displacement of vandalism. Normally, signs with an area up to 0.9 sq. m. shall be mounted on a single post, and for greater area two or more supports shall be provided. Sign supports may be of mild steel, reinforced concrete or galvanized iron (G. I). Post-end(s) shall be firmly fixed to the ground by means of properly designed foundation. The work of foundation shall conform to relevant Specifications as specified.

801.4.2. All components of signs and supports, other than the reflective portion and G. I. posts shall be thoroughly descaled, cleaned, primed and painted with two coats of epoxy paint. Any part of mild steel (M. S.) post below ground shall be painted with three coats of red lead paint.

801.4.3. The signs shall be fixed to the posts by welding in the case of steel posts and by bolts and washers of suitable size in the case of reinforced concrete or G. I. posts. After the nuts have been tightened, the tails of the bolts shall be furred over with a hammer to prevent removal.

801.5. Measurements for Payment

The measurement of standard cautionary, mandatory and information signs shall be in numbers of different types of signs supplied and fixed, while for direction and place identification signs, these shall be measured by area in square metres.

801.6. Rate

The contract unit rate shall be payment in full for the cost of making the road sign, including all materials, installing it at the site and incidentals to complete the work in accordance with the Specifications

Payment shall made on number basis

Item No.47

Citizen's information Board. Providing and fixing of typical MMGSY information board as per instruction. Two MS sheets of 3 mm thick, of 900 mm x 750mm size fixed at top & bottom duly rivetted with MS angles of 25 x 25 x 5 mm thick M.S angle shall be welded by two vertical M.S angle of 5 mm thick to 75 mm x 75 mm of 12 SWG square tubes posts duly embedded in cement concrete M-15 grade blocks of 600mm x 600mm x 750mm, below ground level. The letters & figure of any shade reflectorized with High Intensity Prismatic Grade Retro Reflective Sheeting of Type-4 as per ASTM D-4956 and latest MORD specifications; All sections of framed posts and steel tube will be painted with primer and two coats of epoxy paints as per drawing Clause 1701 and Annexure 1700.1 (10.16). (A) Class-B High intensity Grade Retro Reflective sheeting.

GuidelinesforInstallationofSignagesfor“MUKHYAMANTRIGRAMSADAKYOJANA”

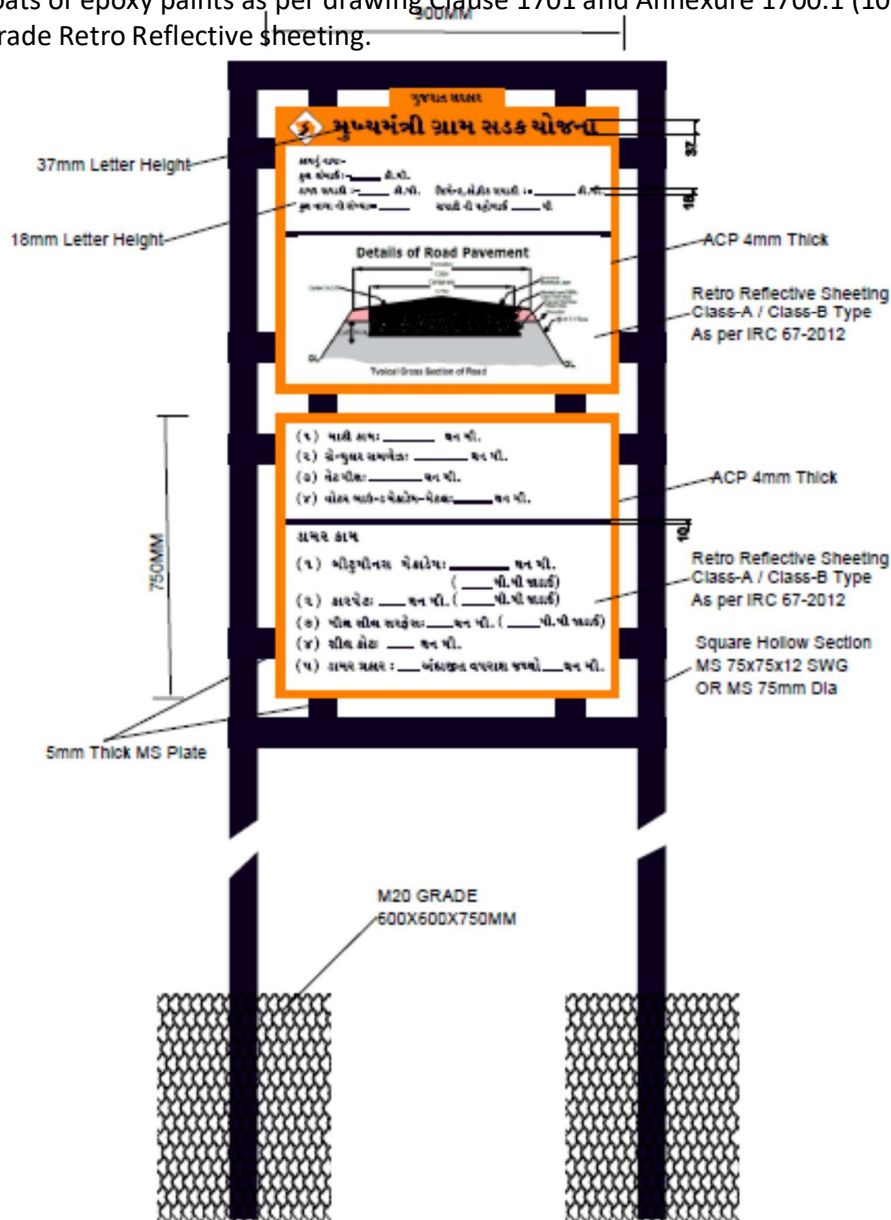
All the roads under MMGSY shall be installed with Mandatory regulatory signs, Cautionary / Warning Signs and informatory signs as per the provisions contained in code of practice for Road signs, IRC 67-2012 and as per the provisions given in Section 1700 of Specifications for Rural Roads, Ministry of Rural Development published by IRC in year January-2014. Adequate provisions for Road Signs, Road Markings, Cat Eyes and other road appurtenances shall be made in project.

In addition to above, it would be mandatory to install “MMGSY Logo Board”, Main Informatory Sign board as per the guidelines given Below:

1. **Logo Board at Starting point of the MMGSY Road:** Any road work under Mukhya Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana generally starts from existing NH, SH, MDR or ODR and it is essential that the information should be displayed on the road from where the MMGSY road starts, as such , a “Logo Board – Entry” shall be installed as per the design & details given in Figure-1. The information should be displayed in such a way that the information should be visible from both the directions
2. **Logo Board** at Intermediate distance on the MMGSY Road: logo boards shall be fixed in the following manner:
 - 2.1. If the road length is < 2km (Less than 2kms), one logo board at finishing point of the road
 - 2.2. If the road length is > 2km (More Than 2kms), one logo board at appr. 2km including the board at the finishing point of the road
 - 2.3. Size of the MMGSY Logo: 600mm x 600mm
 - 2.4. Size of the MMGSY Title Plate: 1100mm x 300mm
3. **MMGSY Project Title Information Board:** A Title information board as prescribed in section 1700 of specifications for Rural road published by IRC in January 2014 shall be fixed at starting point of MMGSY road. The details and design are given in figure 2.
4. **MMGSY Citizen Information Board:** A Citizen information board should be fixed at starting point of MMGSY road. The details and design are given in figure 3.

FIGURE: 3 - MMGSY CITIZEN INFORMATION SIGN BOARD

MMGSY Citizen's information Board- Providing and fixing of typical MMGSY information board as per instruction. Two MS sheets of 3 mm thick, of 900 mm x 750mm size fixed at top & bottom duly rivetted with MS angles of 25 x 25 x 5 mm thick M.S angle shall be welded by two vertical M.S angle of 5 mm thick to 75 mm x 75 mm of 12 SWG square tubes posts duly embedded in cement concrete M-15 grade blocks of 600mm x 600mm x 750mm, below ground level. The letters & figure of any shade reflectorised with High Intensity Prismatic Grade Retro Reflective Sheeting of Type-4 as per ASTM D-4956 and latest MORD specifications; All sections of framed posts and steel tube will be painted with primer and two coats of epoxy paints as per drawing Clause 1701 and Annexure 1700.1 (10.16). (A) Class-B High intensity Grade Retro Reflective sheeting.



Detailed Technical Specifications

Placement and Operation of Road Signs

Placement of road signs will be within road users' view. To aid in conveying proper meaning, road signs will be positioned with respect to the location or situation to which it applies. The location and legibility of the road sign will be such as to provide adequate response time to road users to read and take action at the operating speed.

Orientation of Signs

The signs will be placed at right angles to the line of travel of the approaching traffic. Where light reflection from the sign face is encountered to such an extent as to reduce legibility, the sign should be turned slightly away from the road. On horizontal curves, the sign should not be fixed normal to the carriageway but the angle of placement will be determined with regard to the course of the approaching traffic.

Sign faces will be normally vertical, but on gradients it may be desirable to tilt a sign forward or backward from the vertical to make it normal to the line of sight and improve the viewing angle.

Cautionary/warning and mandatory signs will be fabricated through process of screen printing. In case the facility is not locally available in the region of work, these signs and informatory signs may have inscription /message having cut letters of non-reflective black sheeting which shall be bonded well or the base sheeting as directed by Engineer in charge.

1. Material for Signs:

The various materials and fabrication of road signs shall conform to the following requirements:

1.1 Concrete

Concrete for footing shall be of the grade shown on the contract drawings or of minimum M15 grade confirming to section 800 of the specifications for MORD.

1.2 Reinforcing Steel

Reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirements of IS 1786 unless otherwise specified.

1.3 Bolts, Nuts and Washers

High strength bolts shall conform to IS 1367 whereas precision bolts, nuts, etc. shall conform to IS 1364.

1.4 Plates and Supports

Plates and support sections for the signposts shall conform to IS 226 and IS 2062 or any other stated IS specification.

1.5 Substrate

Aluminium Composite Material(ACM) conforming to following subsections.

a) Aluminium Sheet

Aluminium sheets used for sign boards shall be of smooth, hard and corrosion resistant aluminium alloy conforming to IS 736 - Material Designation 24345 or 1900.

b) Aluminum Composite Material (ACM)

ACM sheets used for sign boards is a sandwiched construction with a thermoplastic core of „Low Density Polyethylene“ (LDPE) between two thick skins/sheets of Aluminium with overall thickness of 4 mm and 3 mm, and Aluminium skin thickness of 0.4 - 0.5 mm and 0.25 - 0.3 mm respectively on both sides. The retro reflective sheeting must be applied on the top surface with aluminum surface with recommended surface preparation from sheeting manufacturer. A fluorocarbon coating may be applied over the exposed surface of aluminium to ensure corrosion resistant and weatherability and shall conform to relevant ASTM. The mechanical properties of 4mm and 3mm ACM and that of its Aluminum skin shall conform to the requirement given in Table 1.1, when tested in accordance with the test methods mentioned against each of them

Table 1.1 Specifications for Aluminum Composite Material (ACM)

<i>Sl No.</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Specification for 4mm</i>		<i>Specification for 3mm</i>
		<i>Standard test</i>	<i>Acceptable value</i>	<i>Acceptable value</i>
A	<i>Mechanical Properties of ACM</i>			
1	Peel off strength with retro reflective sheeting. (Drum Peel Test)	ASTM D903	<i>Min. 4 N/mm</i>	<i>Min. 4 N/mm</i>
2	Tensile strength	ASTM E8	<i>Min. 40 N/mm²</i>	<i>Min. 30 N/mm²</i>
3	0.2% Proof Stress	ASTM E8	<i>Min. 34 N/mm²</i>	<i>Min. 34 N/mm²</i>
4	Elongation	ASTM E8	<i>Min. 6 %</i>	<i>Min. 5 %</i>
5	Flexural strength	ASTM C393	<i>Min. 130 N/mm²</i>	<i>Min. 120 N/mm²</i>
6	Shear strength with Punch shear test	ASTM D732	<i>Min. 18 N/mm²</i>	<i>Min. 18 N/mm²</i>
B	<i>Properties of Aluminium Skin</i>			
1	Tensile strength (Rm)	ASTM E8	<i>Min. 150 N/mm²</i>	<i>Min. 130 N/mm²</i>
2	Modulus of elasticity	ASTM E8	<i>Min. 70,000 N/mm²</i>	<i>Min. 70,000 N/mm²</i>
3	Elongation	ASTM E8	<i>A₅₀ Min. 2%</i>	<i>A₅₀ Min. 2%</i>
4	0.2 % Proof Stress	ASTM E8	<i>Min. 110 N/mm²</i>	<i>Min. 110 N/mm²</i>

c) Plate Thickness

Shoulder mounted ground signs with a maximum side dimension not exceeding 600 mm shall not be less 3 mm thick with Aluminium Composite Material. All other signs shall be at least 4 mm thick with Aluminium Composite Material. The thickness of the sheet shall be related to the size of the sign and its support and shall be such that it does not bend or deform under prevailing wind and other loads. All overhead signs made with Aluminium Composite Material shall be minimum 4 mm thick to withstand wind and other loads without deformation.

1.6 Retro Reflective Sheeting

The retro reflective sheeting used on the signs shall consist of white or coloured sheeting having a smooth outer surface, which has the property of retro reflection over its entire surface. It shall be weather resistant and exhibit colour fastness. It shall be new and unused and show no evidence of cracking, scaling, and pitting, blistering, edge lifting or curling and shall have negligible shrinkage or expansion. A certificate of having the sheeting tested for coefficient of retro reflection, daytime colour and luminance, shrinkage, flexibility, liner removal, adhesion, impact resistance, specular gloss and fungus resistance, 3 years outdoor weathering and its having passed these tests shall be obtained from International/Government laboratory/Institute by the manufacturer of the sheeting and in case the certificate is obtained from international agency, it should also be obtained from Indian agency within 3 years of launching of product by the manufacture in abroad. Alternatively, a certificate conforming to ASTM Specification (D 4956-09) on artificial accelerated weathering requirements from a reputed laboratory in India will be accepted. The supplier will have to submit performance guarantee of meeting the requirement of three years outdoor weathering of the sheeting.

All micro prismatic grade sheets will be as per ASTM D 4956-09 Type IV. The reflective sheeting shall be made of micro prismatic retro-reflective material. The retro-reflective surface, after cleaning with soap and water and in dry condition shall have the minimum co-efficient of retroreflection (determined in accordance with ASTM D 4956-09), When totally wet, the sheeting shall show not less than 90 percent of the values, of retro-reflection indicated in **6.4**. at the end of the 7 years, the sheeting shall retain at least 80 percent of its original retro-reflectance.

1.7 Messages/borders: The message (legends, letters, numerals etc.) letter, numerals, symbols /legend/arrow etc. in Gujarati, Hindi and /or English, should either be screen-printed or to be cut out from durable transparent Overlay Electrocutable film or cut out from the same type of reflective sheeting for the cautionary /mandatory sign boards. The screen printing shall be processed and finished with materials and in a manner specified by the sheeting manufacturer. For the informatory and other sign boards, the messages (legends, letters, numerals etc.) and borders shall be cut out from durable transparent overlay film or cut-out from the same reflective sheeting only. Cut outs shall be from durable transparent overlay materials as specified by the sheeting manufacturer and shall be bonded with the sheeting in the manner specified by the manufacturer. For screen-printed transparent coloured areas on white sheeting, the coefficient of retro-reflection shall not be less than 50 per cent of the values of corresponding colour in the

above table. Cut-out messages and borders, wherever used, shall be either made out of retro reflective sheeting or made out of durable transparent overlay except those in black which shall be of non-reflective sheeting or opaque in case of durable transparent overlay.

Table 6.4: Acceptable Minimum Coefficient of Retro-reflection for Type-IV Prismatic Grade Sheeting (Candelas per Lux per Square Metre)

Observatio n Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Orange	Green	Red	Blue	Brown	Yellow- Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Orange Fluorescent	Fluorescent
0.1° ^B	-4°	500	380	200	70	90	42	25	400	300	150	
0.1° ^B	+30°	240	175	94	32	42	20	12	185	140	70	
0.2°	-4°	360	270	145	50	65	30	18	290	220	105	
0.2°	+30°	170	135	68	25	30	14	8.5	135	100	50	
0.5°	-4°	150	110	60	21	27	13	7.5	120	90	45	
0.5°	+30°	72	54	28	10	13	6	3.5	55	40	22	

^A Minimum Coefficient of Retro reflection (R_A)(cd.lx⁻¹.m⁻²).

^B Values for 0.1° observation angles are supplementary requirements that shall apply only when specified by the purchaser in the contract or order.

1.8 Adhesives: The sheeting shall have a pressure-sensitive adhesive of the aggressive-tack type requiring no heat, solvent or other preparation for adhesion to a smooth clean surface. The adhesive shall be protected by a removable liner (removable by peeling without soaking in water or other solvent) and shall be suitable for the type of material of the base plate used for the sign. The adhesive shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather resistant surface of the base plate such that it shall not be possible to remove the sheeting from the sign base in one piece by use of sharp instrument. In case of pressure-sensitive adhesive sheeting, the sheeting shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's Specifications.

1.9 Fabrication:

Surface to be reflectorised shall be effectively prepared to receive the retroreflective sheeting. The aluminum sheeting shall be de-greased either by acid or hot alkaline etching and all scale/dust removed to obtain a smooth plain surface before the application of retro-reflective sheeting. If the surface is rough, approved surface primer may be used. After cleaning, metal shall not be handled, except by suitable device or clean canvas gloves, between all cleaning and preparation operation and application of reflective sheeting/primer. There shall be no opportunity for metal to come in contact with grease, oil or other contaminants prior to the application of retro-reflective sheeting. Complete sheets of the material shall be used on the signs except where it is unavoidable. At splices, sheeting with pressure-sensitive adhesives shall be overlapped not less than 5 mm. Where screen printing with transparent colours is proposed, only butt joint shall be used. The material shall cover the sign surface evenly and shall be free from twists, cracks and folds. Cut-outs to produce legends and borders shall be bonded with the sheeting in the manner specified by the manufacturer.

1.10 Installation

1.10.1 Sign posts, their foundations and sign mountings shall be so constructed as to hold these in a proper and permanent position against the normal storm wind loads or displacement by vandalism. Normally, signs with an area upto 0.9 sq. m. shall be mounted on a single post, and for greater area two or more supports shall be provided. Sign supports may be of mild steel, reinforced concrete or galvanized iron (G.I.). Post(s) shall be firmly fixed to the ground by means of properly designed foundation. The work of foundation shall conform to relevant Specifications as specified.

1.10.2 All components of sign and supports, other than the reflective portion and MS / G.I. posts shall be thoroughly descaled, cleaned, primed and painted with two coats of epoxy paint. Any part of mild steel (M.S.) post below ground shall be painted with three coats of red lead paint.

1.10.3 The signs shall be fixed to the posts by welding in the case of steel posts and by bolts and washers of suitable size in the case of reinforced concrete or G.I. posts. After the nuts have been tightened, the tails of the bolts shall be furred over with a hammer to prevent removal.

1.10.4 Fixing

1.10.4.1 Materials

The various materials and fabrication of the traffic signs shall conform to the following requirements:

4.1.1. Concrete: Concrete shall be of the M20 grade or as shown on the Contract drawings or otherwise as directed by the Engineer.

4.1.2. Water: Water shall conform to IS: 456-1978. Storage & handling of water shall be clean.

4.1.3. Cement: Cement shall conform to IS: 269-1976 or I.S: 455-1976.

4.1.4. Sand, aggregates: Sand, aggregate & its gradation shall conform to M6, M12 & M13 of General Technical Specifications for Building Works..

1.10.4.2. Installation

4.2.1. The supporting structure and signs shall be fabricated and erected as per details given in the plans.

4.2.2. The work of construction of foundation for sign supports including excavation and backfill, forms, steel reinforcement, concrete and its placement shall conform to the relevant Specifications given in these Specifications.

4.2.3. Signs posts, their foundations and sign mountings shall be so constructed as to hold signs in a proper and permanent position to adequately resist swaying in the wind or displacement by vandalism.

4.2.4 After installation of sign is complete, the sign shall be inspected by the Engineer. If specular reflection is apparent on any sign, its positioning shall be adjusted by the Contractor to eliminate or minimize this condition.

1.11 Warranty and durability: The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacture a seven-year warranty for satisfactory field performance including stipulated retroreflectance of the retro- reflectance sheeting. And submit the same to the Engineer. The Contractor/supplier shall also furnish a certification that the signs and materials supplied against the assigned work meets all the stipulated requirements and carry the stipulated warranty. Processed and applied in accordance with recommended procedures, the reflective material shall be weather resistant and, following cleaning, shall show no appreciable discolouration, cracking, blistering or dimensional change and shall not have less than 50 per cent of the specified minimum reflective intensity values (Table 800-1 and 800-2) when subjected to accelerated weathering for 1000 hours, using type E or EH weatherometer (AASHTO Designation M 268).

1.12 Measurements for Payment

The measurement of standard cautionary, mandatory and information signs supplied and fixed, while for direction and place identification signs, these shall be measured in No. basis.

1.13 Rate

The Contract unit rate shall be payment in full for the cost of making the road sign, including all materials, installing it at the site and incidentals to complete the work in accordance with the Specifications.

Item No.48

Road Marking with Hot Applied paints with reflectorising glass beads on bitumin surface providing and laying a hot applied thermoplasting compound 2.5mm thick including reflectorising glass beads @250 gm per sq.mtr area, thickness of 2.5mm is excluding of surface applied glass beads as per IRC:35-2015 the finished surface to be level, uniform and free from streaks and holes, zebra patta/bump/centerline/edge line/ cut patta. the while color marking should provide liminance coefficient on cement road shall be min. 130 mcd/m2/lux and asphalt road shall be min 100 mcd/m2/lux during the survice life during the date the marking should meet the performanace criteria for night time reflectivity, wet reflectivity and skid resistance as mentioned in the section-15 of IRC 35-2015 warranty for retroreflectivity shall be two years.

1702 road MarkinGs

1702.1 scope

The work shall consist of providing road markings at site including supply of materials and carrying out the work in accordance with IRC:35 and these Specifications.

1702.2 General

The colour, width and layout of road markings shall be in accordance with the Code of Practice for Road Markings IRC:35 and as specified in the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. No centre line marking shall be done on single-lane roads.

1702.3 Materials

Ordinary paints shall be used for road markings, conforming to IS:164. These shall have a wear resistance of at least 4 hours under accelerated laboratory test. Yellow colour (conforming to IS colour No. 356) as given in IS:164, white and black colours are the standard colours used for markings.

1702.4. application

1702.4.1 Painting may be done by machine or by hand (preferably by machine). The Contractor shall maintain traffic control while painting operations are in progress so as to cause minimum inconvenience to traffic compatible with protecting the workmen.

1702.4.2 The finished lines shall be free from ruggedness on sides and ends and be in true plane with the general alignment of the carriageway. The upper surface of the lines shall be level, uniform and free from streaks.

1702.5 Measurements for payment

The painted markings shall be measured in linear metres with no deductions for intermediate gaps as shown on the drawings.

In respect of markings, like directional arrows and lettering, etc., the measurement shall be by numbers.

1702.6 rate

The Contract unit rate for road markings shall be payment in full compensation for furnishing all labour, materials, tools, equipment, and carrying out the markings at site as per the approved drawing(s) or as directed by the Engineer and all other incidental costs necessary to complete the work in accordance with these Specifications.

Payment shall made on Sgm basis

Item No.49

Cate eye / road stud/ RPM : Supplying Raised Pavement markers of polycarbonate and ABS moulded body and reflective panels with micro prismatic lens (No glass bead lens) capable of providing total internal reflection of the light entering the lens face and shall support a load of 13635 kgs. tested in accordance to ASTM D 4280 type H and complying to specification of category A of MORTH circular No RW/NH/33023/10-97-DO III Dt. 11-06-1997. the height, width and length shall be exceed 20mm, 130mm and 130mm and with minimum reflective area of 13sqcm on each side and the slope to the base shall be 35+/-5 degree. the body of the marker should having finger grip for easy and accurate placement and application with epoxy /bituminous adhesive as recommended by the manufacturer of the marker. the colour of the marker should be as per the IRC:35-2015 and as directed by Engineer-in-charge.

1707 reflective paveMent Markers (roaD stuDs)

1707.1scope

The work shall cover the providing and fixing of Reflective Pavement Marker (RPM) or a road stud, a device which is bonded to or anchored within the road surface, for lane marking and delineation for night-time visibility as specified in the Contract.

1707.2 Material

1707.2.1 Plastic body of RPM/road stud shall be moulded from ASA (Acrylic Styrene Acrylonitrile) or HIPS (Hi-impact Polystyrene) or Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) or any other suitable material approved by the Engineer. The markers shall support a load of 13,635 kg tested in accordance with ASTM D 4280.

1707.2.2 Reflective panels shall consist of number of lenses containing single or dual prismatic cubes capable of providing total internal reflection of the light entering the lens face. Lenses shall be moulded of methyl methacrylate conforming to ASTM D 788 or equivalent.

1707.3 Design

The slope or retro-reflecting surface shall preferably be $35^{\circ} \pm 5^{\circ}$ to base and the area of each retro-reflecting surface shall be not less than 13.0 sqcm.

1707.4 optical performance

1707.4.1 Unidirectional and bi-directional studs

Each reflector or combination of reflectors on each face of the stud shall have a minimum Coefficient of Luminous Intensity (CIL) as given in **tables 1700.6 or 1700.7** as appropriate.

table 1700.6 Minimum cil values for category ‘a’ studs

entrance angle	observation angle	cil in mcd/lx		
		white	amber	red
0°U 5°L&R	0.3°	220	110	44

0°U 10°L&R	0.5°	120	60	24
------------	------	-----	----	----

table 1700.7 Minimum cil values for category ‘B’ studs

entrance angle	observation angle	cil in mcd/lx		
		white	amber	red
0°U 6°L&R	0.3°	20	10	4
0°U 10°L&R	0.5°	15	7.5	3

Notes : 1) The entrance angle of 0°U corresponds to the normal aspect of the reflectors when the reflecting road stud is installed in horizontal road surface.

- 2) The stud incorporating one or more corner cube reflectors shall be included in Category ‘A’. The stud incorporating one or more bi-convex reflectors shall be included in Category ‘B’.

1707.4.2 Omni-directional studs

Each Omni-directional stud shall have a minimum (CIL) of 2 mcd/lx.

1707.5 tests

1707.5.1 Co-efficient of luminance intensity can be measured by procedure described in ASTM E 809 “Practice for Measuring Photometric Characteristics” or as recommended in BS:873-Part 4: 1973.

1707.5.2 Under test conditions, a stud shall not be considered to fail the photometric requirements if the measured CIL at any one position of measurement is less than the values specified in **tables 1700.6 or 1700.7** provided that

- i) the value is not less than 80 percent of the specified minimum, and
- ii) the average of the left and right measurements for the specific angle is greater than the specified minimum.

1707.6 Measurements for payment

The road studs shall be measured in numbers

1707.7 rate

The Contract unit rate for studs shall be payment in full compensation for furnishing all labour, materials, tools required for installation and fixing at the site and incidentals to complete the work in accordance with these Specifications.

Item No.50

Providing and erecting a "W" metal crash barrier comprising of 3mm thick corrugated sheet metal beam rail, 70cm above Road/Ground level, fixed on ISMC series channel vertical post, 150x75x5mm spaced 2m center to center, 1.8m high, 1.1m below ground/road level, all steel parts and fitments to be galvanized by hot dip process, all fittings to conform to IS:1367 and IS:1364 metal beam rail to be fixed on the vertical post with a spacer of channel section 150x75x5mm, 330mm long complete as per clause 810.

810. METAL BEAM CRASH BARRIERS

810.1. General

810.1.1. This work shall consist of furnishing and erection of metal beam crash barrier of dimensions and at locations as shown on the drawing (s) or as directed by the Engineer.

810.1.2. Metal beam crash barrier shall generally be located on approaches to bridge structures, at locations where the embankment height is more than 3 metres and at horizontal curves.

810.2. Materials

810.2.1. Metal beam rail shall be corrugated sheet steel beams of the class, type, section and thickness indicated on the plans. Railing posts shall be made of steel of the section, weight and length as shown on the plans. All complete steel rail elements, terminal sections, posts, bolts, nuts, hardware and other steel fittings shall be galvanized. All elements of the railing shall be free from abrasions, rough or sharp edges and shall not be kinked, twisted or bent.

810.2.2. Steel beam elements and terminal sections shall be galvanized (zinc coated, 0.55 kg per square metre, minimum single spot) unless otherwise specified. The galvanizing on all other steel parts shall conform to the relevant IS Specifications. All fittings (bolts, nuts, washers) shall conform to the IS : 1367 and IS : 1364. All galvanizing shall be done after fabrication.

810.2.3. Concrete for bedding and anchor assembly shall conform to section 1700 of these Specifications.

810.3. Construction Operations

810.3.1. The line and grade of railing shall be true to that shown on the plans. The railing shall be carefully adjusted prior to fixing in place, to ensure proper matching at abutting joints and correct alignment and camber throughout their length. Holes for field connections shall be drilled with the railing in place in the structure at proper grade and alignment.

810.3.2. Unless otherwise specified on the drawing, railing steel posts shall be given one shop coat of paint (primer) and three coats of paint on structural steel after erection, if the sections are not galvanised. Any part of assembly below ground shall be painted with three coats of red lead paint.

810.3.3. Splices and end connections shall be of the type and designs or shown on the plans and shall be of such strength as to develop full design strength of the rail elements.

810.4 Installation of Posts

810.4.1. Holes shall be dug or drilled to the depth indicated on the plans or posts may be driven by approved methods and equipment, provided these are erected in proper position and are free from distortion and burring or any other damage.

810.4.2. All post holes that are dug or drilled shall be of such size as will permit proper setting of the posts and allow sufficient room for back filling and tapping.

810.4.3. Holes shall be back filled with selected earth or stable materials in layers not exceeding 100 mm thickness and each layer shall be thoroughly tamped and rammed. When back filling and tamping are completed, the posts or anchors shall be held securely in place.

810.4.4. Post holes that are drilled in rock and holes for anchor posts shall be back filled with concrete.

810.4.5. Posts for metal beam guardrails on bridges shall be bolted to the structure as detailed on the plans. The anchor bolts shall be set to proper location and elevation with templates and carefully checked.

810.5 Erection

810.5.1. All guardrail anchors shall be set and attachments made and placed as indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

810.5.2. All bolts or clips used for fastening the guardrail or fittings to the posts shall be drawn up tightly. Each bolt shall have sufficient length to extend at least 6 mm through and beyond the full nut, except where such extensions might interfere with or endanger traffic in which case the bolts shall be cut off flush with the nut.

810.5.3. All railings shall be erected, drawn and adjusted so that a length of 3 metre. The railing barrier shall be erected true to line and grade.

810.6. Tolerance - The posts shall be vertical with a tolerance not exceeding 6 mm in a length of 3 metre. The railing barrier shall be erected true to line and grade.

810.7. Measurements for Payment

810.7.1. Metal beam railing barriers will be measured by linear metre of completed length as per plans and accepted in place. Terminals/anchors of various types shall be paid for by numbers.

810.7.2. No measurement for payment shall be made for projections or anchors beyond the end posts except as noted above. Furnishing and placing anchor bolts and/or devices for guard rail posts on bridges shall be considered incidental to the construction and the costs thereof shall be included in the price for other items of construction.

810.7.3. No measurement for payment will be made for excavation or back filling performed in connection with this construction.

810.8. Rate

The Contract unit rate shall include full compensation for furnishing

CONTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE

EXECUTIVE ENGINEER

Deputy Executive Engineer
Panchayat R&B Sub Dn
Dhrangadhara

Executive Engineer
Panchayat R&B Division
Surendranagar.

- : SCHEDULE FOR TESTING OF MATERIALS :-

For ensuring quality control and workmanship Various tests prescribed below for materials shall be taken at periodical intervals as stipulated below. The materials shall be got tested at Government recognized Laboratory (R&B) or field Laboratory of GERI (R&B) for which 1% of the estimated amount put to tender shall be recovered from the contractor from the RA bills and final bills and the testing charges shall be paid to the GERI by the Government . However if the charges increase over 1% no excess recovery shall be made from the contractor as per resolution of B & C department dated 10th May 1985 vide TNC/ 1085/ (4)/ S

Sr. No.	Material /Item	Approx. Qty.		Description of tests.	Frequency of test	No. of reqd. tests
1	Cement	247.40	MT	Fineness, Compressive Strength, Consistency setting time, Chemical Analysis	1 Test/up to 50 2 Test/50 to 100 MT 3 Test/100 to 200 MT 4 Test/200 to 300 MT 5 Test/300 to 500 MT 6 Test/500 to 800 MT 7 Test/800 to 1300 MT	4
2	Asphalt VG-30	21.00	MT	Penetration, Ductility, Softening point, Viscosity,	1 test / 10 tankers	1
3	Earthwork	3510	Cum	PI/ LL/ OMC / MDD / CBR Sieve Analysis	1 test / 3000 cum	2
4	53mm to 9.5mm Agg. (GSB)	548	Cum	CBR, Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/up to 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	5
	9.5mm to 2.36mm Agg. (GSB)	223	Cum			3
5	90 to 45mm Agg. (WBM-1)	88	Cum	Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/up to 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	1
6	13.20 MM Agg. (WBM-1-2)	163	Cum	Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/up to 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	3
7	63mm to 45mm Agg. (WBM-2)	1086	Cum	Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/up to 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	5

8	25 to 40mm Agg. (BUSG (P)	139	Cum	Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/upto 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	3
9	10 to 6mm Agg. BUSG (P) and (Carpet)	62	Cum	Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/upto 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	1
10	Stone dust (WMB Gr.1-2) (BM,MSS)	433	Cum	PI Value	1 test/upto 100cum3 Test /101 to 500cum5Test/501 to 1500cum7Test/1501 to 5000cum	3
11	6mm gritt (MSS, Seal coat)	34	Cum	Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/upto 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	1
12	2.80 to 5.6mm agg (MSS)	50	Cum	Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/upto 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	1
13	20 to 10mm Agg. (BUSG, Carpet)	114	Cum	Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/upto 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	3
14	40mm to 63mm Size HB	25	Cum	Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/upto 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	1
For C.C. Works						
15	Coarse Sand	333	Cum	Silt content Gradation	1test /Work	1
16	25mm and 12.50mm agg.	182	Cum	Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/upto 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	3
17	Crushed stone agg.40mm	36	Cum	Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/upto 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	1

18	Crushed stone agg. 10mm	138	Cum	Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/upto 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	3
19	Crushed stone agg. 20mm	302	Cum	Elongation, Gradation, Flakiness ,Water absorption, Impact, Abrasion etc	1 test/upto 100cum 3 Test /101 to 500cum 5Test/501 to 1500cum 7Test/1501 to 5000cum	3
20	C.C. cube M-100	123	Cum	Comp. strength	4 test / 20 to 50 cum + 1 test/50cum	6
21	C.C. cube M-150	160	Cum	Comp. strength	4 test / 20 to 50 cum + 1 test/50cum	7
22	CC Cube M-200	272	Cum	Comp. strength	4 test / 20 to 50 cum + 1 test/50cum	9
23	CC Cube M-250	48	Cum	Comp. strength	4 test / 20 to 50 cum + 1 test/50cum	4
24	CC Cube M-300	135	Cum	Comp. strength	4 test / 20 to 50 cum + 1 test/50cum	6
25	TMT Bar reinforcement	9.39	MT	Tensile strength Yeild stress Elongation	1 test / forEach dia.	2
26	Water	-	-	Chemical Test	1 test / sourse	1
27	Retroreflective Sheeting for Signages	Coefficient of Retroreflection (On site Testing with Reflectometer Make : Delta, Zehntner, Roadvista complying to ASTM D4956)				3 Reading for 10 Boards for Each Colour
28	Road Stud/Cat Eyes	Compressive Strength, Flexural Strength, Resistance to Lens Cracking- Lens Impact Strength, Co-efficient of Muminious Intensity. (Laboratory Testing)				1 Sample for Each colour
29	Hot Applied	Onsite testing (Retro Reflectivity, Skid Resistancree)				1 test / sourse
30	Thermoplast Road Marking	Laboratory Testing (Constituents of Marking Material)				1 Sample for each colour.

The Number of tests will be as per Manual of quality control or latest Govt. G.R./Circular and it will be considered final

The contractor shall have to pay 1% of the estimated cost put to tender towards all testing of materials and the same shall be deducted from their bills for the works.

Testing charges of GERI shall be borne by Govt. No refund be made nor extra charges over 1% shall be recoverable from the contractor.

If directed by the Engineer in charge, the materials intended to be used for the work but not included in the above schedule shall also be got tested at Government recognized Laboratory or field Laboratory.

The Numbers of tests will be as per manual of quality control or latest Govt. G.R./Circular will be final.

Signature of Contractor

Executive Engineer
Panchayat (R&B) Division
Surendranagar

Deputy Executive Engineer
Panchayat R&B Sub Dn
Dhrangadhra